

The art of invigorating and prolonging life, by food, clothes, air, exercise, wine, sleep, &c.; and peptic precepts, pointing out agreeable and effectual methods to prevent and relieve indigestion, and to regulate and strengthen the action of the stomach and bowels ... : to which is added, the pleasure of making a will ... / By William Kitchiner.

Contributors

Kitchiner, William, 1775?-1827.
University of Glasgow. Library

Publication/Creation

London, 1824.

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/fqtf9acw>

Provider

University of Glasgow

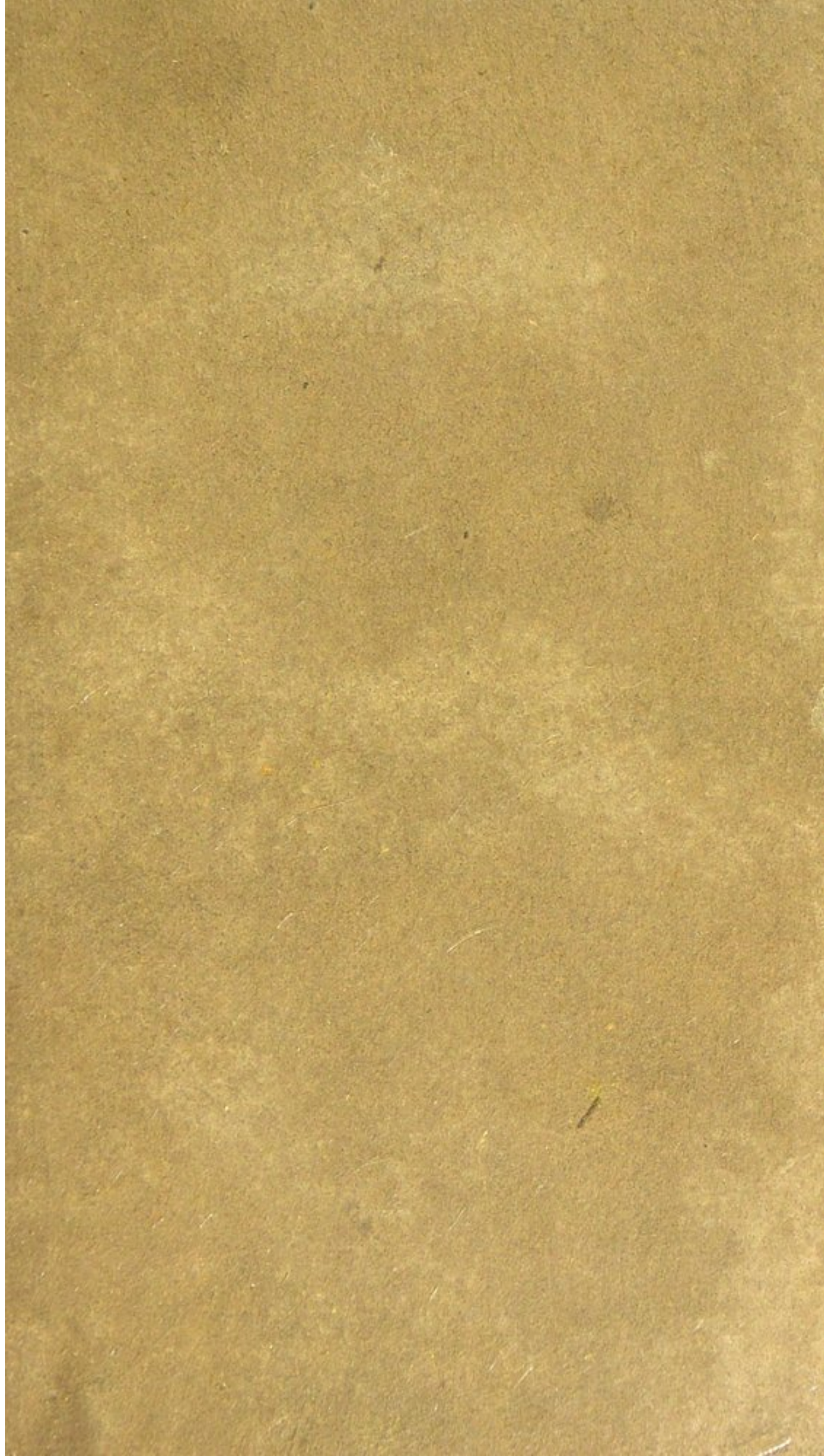
License and attribution

This material has been provided by This material has been provided by The University of Glasgow Library. The original may be consulted at The University of Glasgow Library. where the originals may be consulted. This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

**wellcome
collection**

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>



29-11-56
Braidwood

No.

13959-g. 20

1875.

GLASGOW

UNIVERSITY

LIBRARY.

EUING COLLECTION.

29-11-56 -
Kearney

GLASGOW, 1825.

NEW BOOKS AND NEW EDITIONS
OF
Valuable and Interesting Publications,

PRINTED FOR AND SOLD BY

RICHARD GRIFFIN & CO.

75, Hutcheson-Street, Glasgow,

AND MAY BE PROCURED OF EVERY BOOKSELLER AND
NEWSMAN IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

I.

DR. KENNEDY ON THE MANAGEMENT OF CHILDREN IN HEALTH AND DISEASE.

INSTRUCTIONS TO MOTHERS AND NURSES on the MANAGEMENT OF CHILDREN IN HEALTH AND DISEASE; comprehending popular rules for Regulating their DIET, DRESS, EXERCISES, and MEDICINES, with a variety of Prescriptions for the use of the Nursery, an Index of Medical Terms, and a Copious Glossary, by JAMES KENNEDY, M. D. Glasgow. In one volume duodecimo, price 7s. boards.

II.

THE SACRED LYRE.

THE SACRED LYRE, comprising POEMS, DEVOTIONAL, MORAL, AND PRECEPTIVE, including many ORIGINAL PIECES, with an Introduction and a copious Index, in a neat pocket volume, embellished with an elegant Frontispiece of THE COVENANTER'S SABBATH, drawn by Stewart, and engraved by Lizars, and a beautiful vignette title. Price 4s. extra boards.

"We were most agreeably disappointed, on turning over the leaves of this Elegant Volume, to find how little its title conveyed a true idea of its contents. Collections of Sacred Poetry too often confine themselves to the mere followers of Sternhold and Hopkins, and rarely venture to cull any thing higher than the amiable effusions of Dr. Isaac Watts. The Editor of the Sacred Lyre, however, appears to have said to himself, *paullo majora canamus*, and accordingly, has levied contributions from every great name in the Kalendar of British Poets. It is with real confidence, therefore, that we recommend this Volume to our Readers. The Holy Flame of Divine Love and the sublimer Truths of Christianity, fall with tenfold force upon the heart and understanding, when conveyed in the harmonious numbers of real Poetical Genius; and when Pope, Goldsmith and Parnell, Campbell, Scott and Byron strike the lyre, who shall resist the impression."

III.

WARTON'S HISTORY OF ENGLISH POETRY.

A NEW EDITION.

THE HISTORY OF EARLY ENGLISH POETRY, a new Edition, embracing a large body of Notes, written by the late DR. ASHBY, MR. RITSON, and F. DOUCE, Esq. together with copious Illustrations and Additions, by THOMAS PARK, Esq. 4 large volumes octavo. Price £2 : 10s. boards.

P. S. The specimens of Poetry have all been collated with the original MSS. or editions of acknowledged merit; and the numerous errors arising from inattention at the press, or in transcribing the author's copy, have been carefully corrected, while no alteration has been permitted in the text of the author.

IV.

BELL'S LECTURES ON THE SPINE AND THIGH BONE.

Observations on the Injuries of the Spine and of the Thigh Bone; in Two Lectures, delivered in the School of Great Windmill-Street.—The first, in Vindication of the Author's Opinions against the Observations of Sir Astley Cooper, Bart.: the second, to maintain the late Mr. John Bell's title to certain Doctrines now advanced by the same Gentleman; illustrated with Nine Engravings. By CHARLES BELL, Surgeon to the Middlesex Hospital. In one volume royal 4to. price 16s. in extra boards.

V.

ELME'S DICTIONARY OF THE FINE ARTS.

Price Four Shillings, and to be continued on the first day of each succeeding Month, till completed, in six Parts, Part I. of a GENERAL AND BIBLIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF THE FINE ARTS. Containing Explanations of the Principal Terms used in the Arts of Painting, Sculpture, Architecture, and Engraving, in all their various Branches; Historical Sketches of the Rise and Progress of their different Schools; descriptive Accounts of the best Books and Treatises on the Fine Arts; and every useful Topic connected therewith. By JAMES ELMES, M. R. I. A. Architect; Author of "Lectures on Architecture;" "The Life of Sir Christopher Wren;" "An Essay on the Law of Delapidations," &c. &c.

VI.

DR. PRATT'S EDITION OF FOX'S BOOK OF MARTYRS.

FOX'S BOOK OF MARTYRS, containing the Lives, Sufferings, and Deaths of the Protestant Martyrs, in the Reign of Queen Mary; to which is added, an Account of the various Persecutions the Church has undergone, from the earliest ages to the present time, including an account of the Inquisition; the Bartholomew Massacre in France; the general Persecution under Louis XIV. and the Massacres in the Irish Rebellions in 1641 and 1768, with the Lives of some of the early Reformers, by the REV. THOMAS PRATT, D. D. In one large volume duodecimo, embellished with a highly finished Frontispiece, price 4s. 6d. boards.

VII.

BERTHOLLET ON DYEING,

TRANSLATED BY DR. URE.

ELEMENTS OF THE ART OF DYEING, with a description of the ART OF BLEACHING, by Oxymuriatic Acid, second edition, by A. B. & C. L. BERTHOLLET, translated from the French by ANDREW URE, M. D. F. R. S. with notes and Engravings illustrative and supplementary. 2 vols. 8vo. price 24s. boards.

VIII.

HUTTON'S WONDERS OF NATURE AND ART.

THE WONDERS OF NATURE AND ART, containing an account of the most remarkable and curious Animals and Mineral and Vegetable Productions in the World, with the Manufactures, Buildings, and Wonderful Inventions of Man. Compiled from Works of Established Celebrity, by the REV. W. HUTTON, M. A. Author of the "Book of Nature Laid Open," &c., in one handsome volume, 12mo. embellished with an elegant Frontispiece. Price 4s. in extra boards.

IX.

DR. SAMUEL STENNETT'S WORKS.

EDITED BY THE REV. W. JONES.

THE WORKS OF SAMUEL STENNETT, D. D. late Pastor of the Christian Church, Little Wild-Street, London. Now first collected into a body, with some account of his Life and Writings, by WILLIAM JONES Author of the History of the Christian Church, Biblical Cyclopædia, &c. 3 vols 8vo. Price 21s. bds.

X.

GRIFFIN'S JUVENILE LIBRARY.

Consisting of Moral and Instructive works for Young People, uniformly Printed and embellished with fine Engravings, neatly half-bound, and lettered. Price 2s. 6d. each.

1. ATHENIAN VASE; or the SISTERS OF SEFTON HALL, a Moral Tale.

2. THE HISTORY OF SANDFORD AND MERTON, by THOMAS DAY, Esq.

3. TALES OF THE CASTLE, Abridged from MADAME DE GENLIS, and Adapted for Youth, by a Lady.

4. TALES OF THE FAIRIES; or the NEW COURT OF OB-ERON, containing 13 choice Stories.

5. JANE SEATON; or the CORNELIAN CROSS, a Moral Tale for Youth, by a Lady.

6. BIBLE STORIES; or SACRED HISTORIES from the OLD and NEW TESTAMENTS, in the Original Text, adapted for Youth, by the Rev. W. SMITH, M. A. Author of "True Stories from Scottish History," &c.

7. HOLLIDAY EVENINGS; or STORIES for the PARLOUR, selected by a Parent.

8. THE LIFE and SURPRISING ADVENTURES OF ROBINSON CRUSOE.

9. THE HISTORY of LITTLE BEN; being an interesting Account of his Early Life and the many Perils and Hardships he encountered, by W. GARDINER.

10. THE LEISURE of a LADY, employed in selecting from the best Authors, Pieces in Prose and Verse, for the Amusement and Instruction of her own Children.

11. TRUE STORIES from the History of Scotland, selected and adapted for Youth, by the Rev. W. SMITH, M. A. Author of "Bible Stories," &c.

12. PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS, by DR. SAMUEL JOHNSON, edited by G. STRACHAN.

13. HISTORY OF WILLIAM TELL, the PATRIOT and DELIVERER of Switzerland.

14. THE LIFE AND HEROIC ACTIONS OF SIR WILLIAM WALLACE, KNT. the Hero of Scotland, by ALEXANDER DUNLOP, Esq.

Other Popular Works are in a state of forwardness.

XI.

THE STUDENT'S LIBRARY.

The following valuable Works are uniformly and correctly printed in octavo, without the least abridgement or mutilation, embellished with Lives and Portraits of the Authors, are well worthy the attention of Ministers and Students.

1. BLAIR'S SERMONS, LIFE by FINLAYSON. Originally Published at 35s. Students' Edition, 9s.
 2. BLAIR'S LECTURES on RHETORIC & BELLES LETTERS. Originally Pub. at 21s. Students' Edit. 9s.
 3. BROWN'S DICTIONARY of the BIBLE. Originally Published at 24s. Students' Edition, 8s. 6d.
 4. CAMPBELL'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY. Originally Published at 16s. Students' Edition, 5s. 6d.
 5. CAMPBELL'S PHILOSOPHY of RHETORIC. Originally Published at 18s. Students' Edition, 6s.
 6. CAMPBELL'S LECTURES on the MIRACLES. Originally Published at 16s. Students' Edition, 5s. 6d.
 7. CLARKE, (Dr. SAMUEL,) on the ATTRIBUTES. Originally Published at 16s. Students' Edition, 7s. 6d.
 8. CRUDEN'S CONCORDANCE to the SCRIPTURES. Originally Published at 42s. Students' Edition, 14s.
 9. GOLDSMITH'S HISTORY of ROME. Originally Published at 16s. Students' Edition, 7s. 6d.
 10. GOLDSMITH'S HISTORY of GREECE. Originally Published at 16s. Students' Edition, 7s. 6d.
 11. JENNINGS' JEWISH ANTIQUITIES. Originally Published at 18s. Students' Edition, 9s.
 12. LOCKE'S ESSAY on the UNDERSTANDING. Originally Published at 31s. 6d. Students' Edition, 8s.
 13. PORTEUS'S (BISHOP) LECTURES. Originally Published at 16s. Students' Edition, 6s.
 14. SHERLOCK'S (BISHOP) DISCOURSES. Originally Published at 16s. Students' Edition, 8s.
 15. WESLEY'S (JOHN) Fifty-seven SERMON'S. Originally Published at 27s. Students' Edition, 6s.
-

XII.

CHEMICAL RECREATIONS.

A New Edition, enlarged, with six Copperplates and a beautiful Frontispiece, engraved on Steel.

CHEMICAL RECREATIONS, a Series of Amusing and Instructive, Experiments, which may be performed safely, easily, and at little expense. To which are prefixed, FIRST LINES OF CHEMISTRY; in which the principal facts of the Science, as stated by the most celebrated experimentalists, are familiarly explained. With a minute description of a *cheap and simple apparatus*, illustrated by seventy engraved figures of the different parts of it. In a neat closely printed pocket volume. Price 3s. in boards.

Encomiums in favour of the above popular Work.

- “The title page of this volume very happily expresses its nature and objects. It is inscribed to the Members of the Mechanics’ Institution of Glasgow; and, in our opinion, is eminently calculated to fulfil the purposes for which it has been composed. Simplicity of diction, perspicuity of arrangement, together with remarkable accuracy and comprehensiveness of description, form its characteristic traits. It is modest and meritorious—the student will peruse it with advantage, the philosopher with approbation.”—*Medical Repository*, Dec. 1823.
- “Its conciseness is admirable; and a vast deal of information is arranged in a small compass, without confusion or obscurity; the most important theories are introduced in a familiar manner, and so as to enable the learner to appreciate their value in practice—thus giving an outline of the present state of the science, and showing the most useful purposes to which it is applied. Every student who feels interested in Natural Science, and is desirous of acquiring a knowledge of the most important facts in Chemistry, may here obtain a clear elucidation of the most important principles, and have his wishes gratified at a very moderate price.”—*Technical Repository*, No. 23.
- “This is one of that useful class of books to which we adverted in the language of praise last week. Though intended for the humbler class of students, it contains much that is serviceable to the highest. The different subjects are arranged with simplicity, and the language is at once intelligible and concise. It appears to us to combine nearly every excellence which a popular treatise of this sort should possess. The work was principally intended for Mechanics, and to them we most earnestly recommend it.”—*Literary Museum*, No. LXXX.
- “We feel much pleasure in being able to recommend this work to the public. A person entirely uninitiated in Chemistry, and desiring to obtain some knowledge of it, cannot do better than put himself under the direction of this excellent little publication.”—*Literary Gazette*, Oct. 1.
- “The object of this book is, to furnish junior students of Chemistry a *Text Book* at a moderate price. The Experiments (about 400 in number) are both pleasing and instructive.”—*Literary Chronicle*, Nov. 1.
- “This little work possesses a very respectable share of merit, and appears to be exceedingly well adapted to answer the purpose for which it was intended.”—*London Journal of Science*, Nov. 1823.

XIII.

TEGG'S CHRONOLOGY.

Third Edition, Corrected to the Present Time.

THE NEW CHRONOLOGY, or the Historian's Companion, being an Authentic Register of Events, from the earliest Period to the Present Time, comprehending an *Epitome of Universal History*, Ancient and Modern, with a *Copious List of the most eminent Men* in all ages of the World, with an Introductory Essay on the Principles of Chronology; Grand Divisions of Time, remarkable Historical Events. By THOMAS TEGG, 3d. edition, corrected and brought down to Sept. 1824, closely printed in one thick volume, 12mo. Price 6s. in boards.

XIV.

WALTON AND COTTON'S ANGLER.

CHESWICK PRESS EDITION.

THE COMPLETE ANGLER; or Contemplative Man's Recreation, being a Discourse on Rivers, Fish Ponds, Fish, and Fishing, by I. WALTON and C. COTTON. With the Lives of the Authors and Notes Critical and explanatory, by SIR JOHN HAWKINS, Knt. 2 volumes 18mo. Printed by Wittingham and embellished with Four elegant Engravings. Price 8s. boards.

XV.

THE YOUNG MAN'S BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE

Containing a Familiar View of the Importance of Religion, the Works of Nature, Logic, Eloquence, the Passions, Matter and Motion, Magnetism, Mechanical Powers, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, Optics, Acoustics, Electricity, Galvanism, Geometry, Geography, Astronomy, History, Chronology, &c. &c. By THOMAS TEGG, Editor of the "Chronology, or Historian's Companion." Fourteenth edition, with a Treatise on Short-Hand, and a General Index. In 1 vol. 12mo, with Engravings, Price 4s. extra boards.

"This is a book from which he who knows little may learn a great deal, and he who knows, will find knowledge recalled to mind in a manner highly pleasing."—*Evang. Mag.*

XVI.

THE BOOK OF NATURE LAID OPEN,

In a popular Survey of the phenomena and Constitution of the Universe, and the Appearances of Nature during each month in the year. By the Rev. W. HUTTON, A. M. In 1 vol. 12mo, with Engravings. Fourth edition. Price 3s. 6d. extra boards.

"The Author has certainly evinced great taste and judgment in its execution. His selection of materials is a proof of the former, while his skill in disposing and arranging them evinces the latter. If this interesting volume could but get into the hands of our youth of both sexes, whose minds are vitiated, by Novels and Romances, what important effects might it not in process of time, operate upon them. Every page of it supplies topics of rational conversation; while, in contemplating the wonders of the Creator's works, the soul becomes imperceptibly filled with devout astonishment, until it is constrained to exclaim with the Psalmist, 'How wonderful are thy works, O Jehovah! in wisdom hast thou made them all.'"—*New Evang. Mag.* Dec. 1820.

XVII.

SCIENTIFIC AMUSEMENTS IN PHILOSOPHY AND MATHEMATICS,

Including Arithmetic, Accoustics, Electricity, Magnetism, Optics, Pneumatics, together with amusing secrets in various branches of science; the whole calculated to form an agreeable and improving exercise for the mind. Edited by the Rev. W. ENFIELD, A. M. In 1 vol. 12mo. With a beautiful Frontispiece. Price 3s. 6d. extra boards.

"This is a book from which much amusement may be obtained: but so judiciously is it constructed, that it is impossible to gain amusement without gaining instruction also."

XVIII.

NATURAL THEOLOGY,

Or, a Demonstration of the Being and Attributes of God, from His Works of Creation. By W. ENFIELD, M. A. Author of the *New Encyclopedia, Scientific amusements, &c.* Sixth edition. Enlarged, and embellished with 26 Engravings. Price 3s. 6d. boards.

"The object of this work is to impress the youthful mind with a deep and abiding sense of the existence and attributes of God, as the surest shield against the allurements that would lead the rising generation from the path of duty; and also to awaken them to a veneration of that Being who hath called them into existence."

XIX.

REV. ROWLAND HILL'S VILLAGE DIALOGUES,

WITH THE FINAL CORRECTIONS OF THE AUTHOR.

VILLAGE DIALOGUES, between Farmer Littleworth, Thomas Newman, Rev. Mr. Lovegood, and others, by the REV. ROWLAND HILL, A. M. twenty-fourth edition, with entirely new Dialogues and Enlargements, and the final Corrections of the Author, 3 vols. 12mo. with 27 Engravings, price 13s. 6d. in boards.

XX.

THE YOUNG ARTIST'S ASSISTANT;

Or, elements of the Fine arts; containing the Principles of Drawing, Painting in General, Crayon Painting, Oil Painting, Portrait Painting, Miniature Painting, Designing, Colouring, Engraving, &c. &c. By WILLIAM ENFIELD, M. A. Author of Scientific Amusements, Natural Theology, &c. The second edition, with six Engravings. Price 4s. 6d. boards.

“Drawing forms so elegant and agreeable an amusement, and has so wide a range of general utility, that it cannot fail to be attractive to a polished mind. It is equally adapted to both sexes and to all ages: and whether it be employed in embodying the forms of fancy, delineating the beauties of nature, or the invention of art, it never fails to be a source of amusement. It is the basis of most of those arts that embellish civilized life.”

XXI.

DUNLOP'S LIFE OF SIR WILLIAM WALLACE.

The Life & Heroic Actions of Sir William Wallace, Knt. the Hero of Scotland, by Alexander Dunlop, Esq. Beautifully Printed in 1 Volume, Foolscap, with a Frontispiece, Engraved by Lizars, from a design by Stewart, price 4s. extra boards.

XXII.

THE FLOWERS OF LITERATURE,

Consisting of Selections from History, Biography, Poetry, and Romance, Jeu D'Esprit, Traditionary Relicks and Essays, with Translations from Approved Authors. Second Edition, revised and corrected from the work of the celebrated WILLIAM OXBERRY, Comedian, 4 vols. 12mo. with beautiful Frontispieces. Price 18s. bds.

XXIII.

THE BOOK OF UTILITY;

Or, Repository of Useful Information, connected with the Moral, Intellectual, and Physical condition of Man, and containing also many Notable Things in the Arts, Sciences, and History, particularly calculated to direct the attention of youth to subjects of real utility and importance. By THOMAS TEGG, Editor of the Young Man's Book of Knowledge. Embellished with a beautiful Frontispiece, from a painting by Stothard. Price 4s.

"To families, it is presumed, this Book will be found singularly advantageous. On each subject the information, though compressed, is accurate, and it may be affirmed there are few individuals who may not find a reference in these pages useful and expedient."

XXIV.

HYMNS AND ANTHEMS,

For the Use of the Episcopal Chapel, Glasgow.

A new edition, revised and corrected, with a new Index. Handsomely printed on fine paper, hotpressed. Price 3s. bound.

XXV.

THE BEAUTIES OF SCOTTISH POETS,

Ancient and Modern, with Biographical Sketches of the Authors, and Notes, Illustrative and Explanatory; embellished with 8 beautiful Engravings. Price 5s. 6d. in boards. A few copies are printed on royal paper. Price 8s. boards. The above volume contains—LIFE OF JAMES I.—Christis Kirk on the Grene, Peeblis to the play.—LIFE OF MICHAEL BRUCE—Elegy to Spring, Sir James the Rose, Lochleven.—LIFE OF W. DUNBAR—The Thistle and the Rose, Fenyet Freir of Tungland, Goldin Terge, Freirs of Berwick.—LIFE OF H. MACNEIL—Scotland's Scaith, or The History of Will and Jean, Waes of War, The Harp, Links of Forth—THE GABERLUNZIE-MAN.—LIFE OF ALLAN RAMSAY—The Gentle Shepherd, The Vision.—LIFE OF ROBERT BLAIR—The Grave.

"This volume has many attractions,—the admirer of the olden muse, the poetical antiquary will turn with pleasure to the fine ancient specimens culled from the works of Dunbar, and James I. while the modern poetical amateur will find equal gratification in the selection from Ramsay, MacNeil, Blair, Bruce, &c. In the bookseller's phrase, the work is *elegantly got up*. The plates are prettily engraved by Lizars, after very pleasing designs from interesting subjects, of these the design from the old poem of the Friars of Berwick is obviously the happiest."

XXVI.

ANECDOTE AND WIT.

THE CIRCLE of ANECDOTE and WIT. By **GEORGE COLEMAN, Esq.** The Third Edition, with Frontispiece and Vignette. Price 4s. Boards.

“To interest and inform, to enliven the social, and beguile the solitary hours, has been the object of the editor in this compilation. Every region of literature favourable to this purpose has been explored, and nothing valuable, whether instructive or entertaining, has been neglected, or carelessly set aside.”

THE BAGMAN'S BIOSCOPE; various Views of Men and Manners, being the **POINTS in CONVERSATION** in a Commercial Room; collected for the use of Johnny Newcomes on the Road, by **WILLIAM BAYLEY, of ———, Yorkshire.** Elegantly printed in a pocket-volume, (18mo.) and embellished with a beautiful frontispiece. Price 3s. 6d.

THE DIORAMA of LIFE; or the MACROCOSM and MICROCOSM Displayed; Characteristic Sketches and Anecdotes of Men and Things, by **ANDREW WILKIE.** Elegantly printed in 18mo. and embellished with a beautiful portrait of Sir Joshua Reynolds. Price 3s. 6d.

NATIONAL ANECDOTES, Naval, Military, and Domestic; Points of Humour, Traits of Eccentricity, Spirit of Wit, by **JOHN RUSSEL.** Elegantly printed in 18mo. and embellished with a beautiful portrait of Buonaparte. Price 3s. 6d.

LIBRARY of ANECDOTE, WIT, and HUMOUR; an OLIO of SAYINGS and DOINGS, abroad and at home, collected and re-collected, by **JAMES ELY TAYLOR.** Elegantly printed in a pocket-volume, (18mo.) and embellished with a beautiful frontispiece. Price 3s. 6d.

XXVII.

THE ORACLE OF THE ARTS,

Or Entertaining Expounder of the Wonders of Science, a Series of Amusing Experiments, Useful Receipts, and Entertaining Essays on Popular Arts and Sciences, illustrated by Engravings on Steel. Price 2s. 6d. in boards.

“My task has been that of collecting from the boundless regions of Modern Science, some of its choicest Productions. I have compiled what I hope will be a work of Utility. The young and the old, the rich and the poor, the plodding and the ingenious, I trust will equally find a perusal of these pages to be both profitable and interesting.—*Editor.*”

XXVIII.

MRS. HOLLAND'S ECONOMICAL COOK.

Fourth Edition Enlarged.

The complete Economical Cook and Frugal Housewife. Containing approved Directions for Purchasing, Preserving, and Cooking; also Dressing and carving; Preparing Soups, Gravies, Sauces, Made Dishes, Potting, Pickling, &c. With Directions for Pastry and Confectionary. Likewise, THE ART OF MAKING BRITISH WINES, Brewing, Baking, Gardening, &c. By Mrs. Mary Holland, Professed Cook. Fourth edition, considerably amended and enlarged; the result of thirty years' experience. Illustrated with Engravings. Price 4s. boards.

"This little Manual, in plain language, develops the arcana of culinary art, and will form a valuable appendage to the Kitchen Library."—*Gentleman's Mag.*

"The information contained in this work lies in a small compass, and may be obtained at a cheap rate—*Monthly Mag.*

"We need not tantalize ourselves with examining more than is necessary, to ascertain that the work before us is both cheap and useful."—*European Mag.*

XXIX.

THE LITERARY CORONAL.

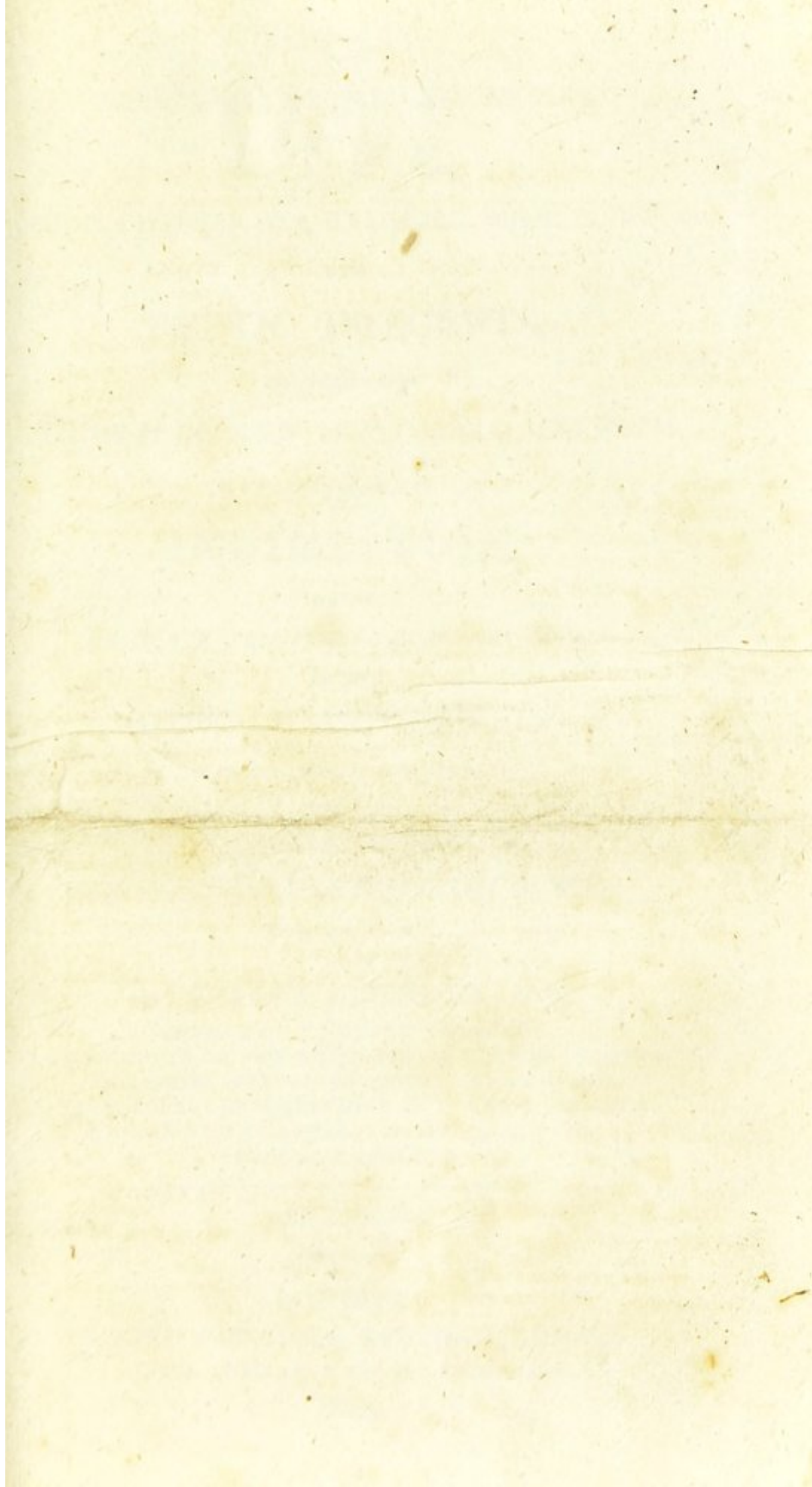
The LITERARY CORONAL, an AGREEABLE MELANGE of Polite Literature, carefully selected from New and Esteemed Publications, with many Original Pieces. In a neat Pocket Volume, containing 400 pages, and embellished with a beautiful Frontispiece and Vignette. Price 4s. 6d. in boards.

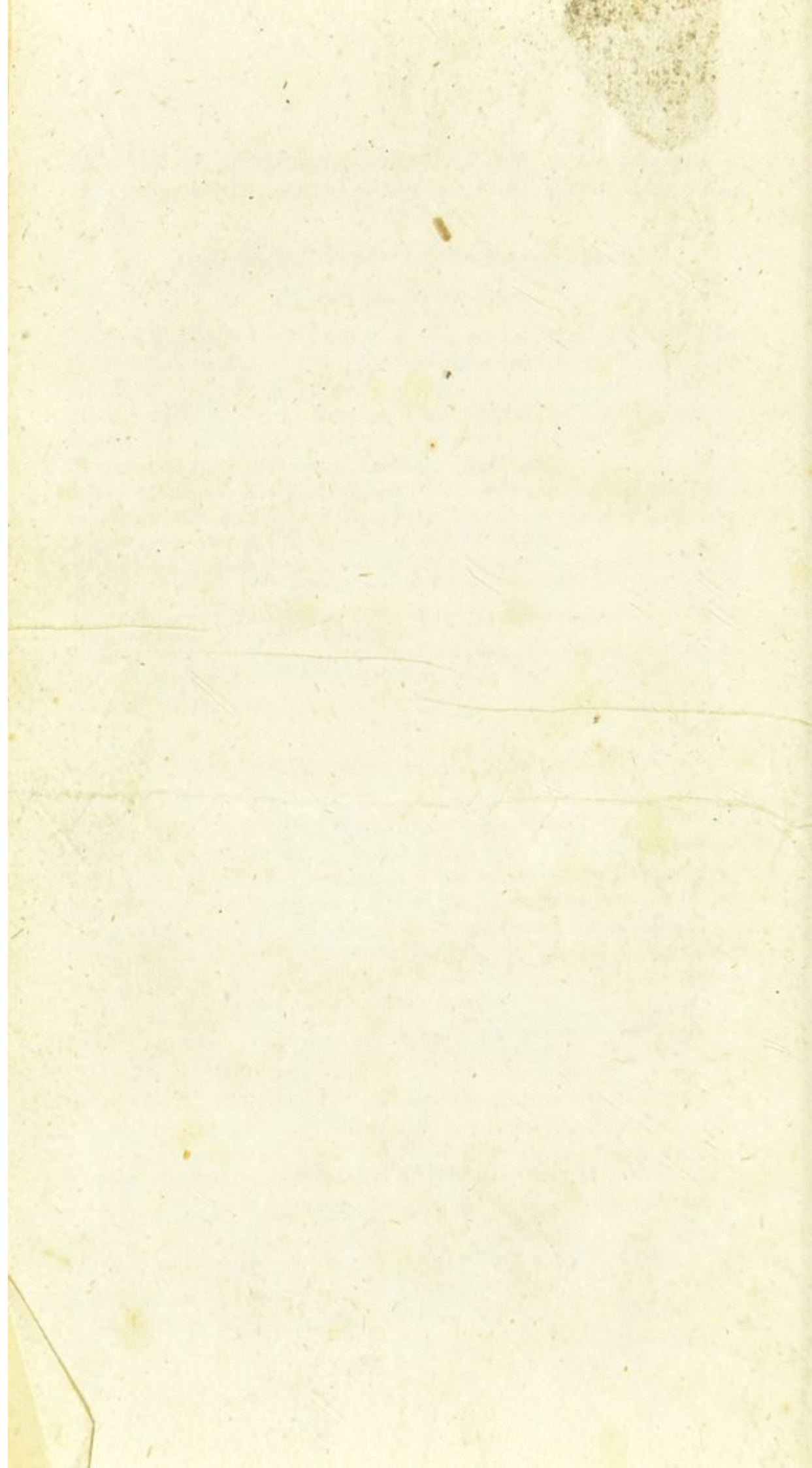
"The Literary Coronal is filled with the choicest flowers that have flourished in the garden of recent Literature, and contains a vast deal of matter in a portable form; it is rich even to satiety in the golden thoughts that have dropt from the pen of living genius. We warmly recommend it therefore to that numerous class of men who read as it were by stealth, and can only now and then snatch a private hour from the cares and fatigues of business, for such readers it must necessarily have inestimable attractions, and in our opinion, possesses advantages over every other work of the kind, within the range of our observations."

XXX.

THE TOPOGRAPHICAL PICTURE OF GLASGOW,

In its Ancient and Modern State; with Sketches of a Tour to the LAKES and ROMANTIC SCENERY of the Shires of Dunbarton, Argyll, and Perth, and to the Falls of Clyde. The third edition, enlarged and embellished with three views, a map of the City, and a Chart of the Clyde. Price 7s. in extra boards.





THE ART
OF INVIGORATING AND PROLONGING
L I F E,
BY FOOD, CLOTHES, AIR, EXERCISE, WINE, SLEEP, &c.
AND
PEPTIC PRECEPTS,
POINTING OUT
AGREEABLE AND EFFECTUAL METHODS
TO PREVENT AND RELIEVE
INDIGESTION,
AND TO
REGULATE AND STRENGTHEN THE ACTION
OF THE
STOMACH AND BOWELS.

Suaviter in modo, fortiter in re.

TO WHICH IS ADDED,
THE PLEASURE OF MAKING A WILL.

Finis coronat opus.

BY WILLIAM KITCHINER, M.D.

AUTHOR OF THE COOK'S ORACLE ;
THE ECONOMY OF THE EYES, AND RULES FOR CHOOSING
AND USING SPECTACLES, OPERA GLASSES, AND
TELESCOPES ; OBSERVATIONS ON SINGING, &c., AND
EDITOR OF THE LOYAL, NATIONAL, AND SEA
SONGS OF ENGLAND.

NEW EDITION.

LONDON :
PRINTED FOR HURST, ROBINSON, AND CO.
AND A. CONSTABLE AND CO. EDINBURGH.

1824.

OF INDIAN AND EUROPEAN

J. P. E.

AND THE ARTS OF THE EAST

1850

PEPIS PICTURES

PRINTED BY

JOHN WATSON AND COMPANY

107 NASSAU STREET

INDIA

AND

THE EAST

London:

PRINTED BY J. MOYES, GREVILLE STREET.

TO BE HAD OF ALL

THE BOOKS OF THE EAST

AND

OF THE EAST

AND

THE EAST

AND

THE EAST

AND

AND

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR JOHN WATSON AND COMPANY

107 NASSAU STREET

1850

TO THE

NERVOUS AND BILIOUS,

THE FOLLOWING

TREATISE,

ON THE

ART OF MANAGING THOSE TEMPERAMENTS,

IS RESPECTFULLY INSCRIBED.

PREFACE

TO

THE FIFTH EDITION.

THERE are now Ten Thousand Copies of this Work in circulation,—a very gratifying proof, that the Editor's labours have been acceptable to the Public.

To Professors of Medicine, he never imagined that he had any information to offer — but hopes, that he has given to the Public, some hints for the recovery, and improvement of Health, in such plain terms as will be universally understood.

He has been more ambitious to be extensively useful, than to appear elaborately

scientific ;—and his aim has been to illustrate subjects of vital importance to All—in so perspicuous a manner that All may clearly comprehend.

Conceiving it would be infinitely more satisfactory, to corroborate his Opinions, by supporting them with quotations from Medical Writers of undisputed ability—than merely to give his readers his own “*ipse dixit*”—he has cited the works, in which those who wish for further information may find it.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
ART OF INVIGORATING LIFE	1
Reducing Corpulence	55
Sleep	71
Siesta	105
Clothes	114
Fire	124
Air	131
Exercise	135
Wine	141
Peptic Precepts	172
The Pleasure of making a Will	307
Index	331

THE NUMBERS affixed to the various Articles of Food, &c. are those referred to in the Fourth or subsequent EDITIONS of

THE
COOK'S ORACLE ;
CONTAINING
RECEIPTS FOR PLAIN COOKERY
ON THE
MOST ECONOMICAL PLAN FOR PRIVATE FAMILIES :
ALSO
THE ART OF COMPOSING THE MOST SIMPLE AND
MOST HIGHLY FINISHED
Broths, Gravies, Soups, Sauces, Store Sauces,
AND FLAVOURING ESSENCES :
The Quantity of each Article is
ACCURATELY STATED BY WEIGHT AND MEASURE ,
THE WHOLE BEING THE RESULT OF
Actual Experiments
INSTITUTED IN
THE KITCHEN OF
WILLIAM KITCHINER, M.D.

—◆—
NEW EDITION :

To which are added, One Hundred and Thirty New Receipts, for Pastry, Preserves, Puddings : and an Easy, Certain, and Economical Process for preparing Pickles, by which they will be ready in a Fortnight, and remain good for Years.

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR A. CONSTABLE & Co. EDINBURGH ;
AND HURST, ROBINSON, & Co. CHEAPSIDE.

And sold also by all Booksellers in Town and Country.

THE ART
OF
INVIGORATING AND PROLONGING
LIFE

BY

Diet and Regimen.

“ The choice and measure of the materials of which our Body is composed,— and what we take daily by POUNDS,— is at least of as much importance as what we take seldom, and only by *Grains* and *Spoonsful*.”—DR. ARBUTHNOT on *Aliment*, pref. p. iii.

THE Editor of the following pages had originally an extremely Delicate Constitution;— and at an early period devoted himself to the study of Physic, with the hope — of learning how to make the most of his small stock of Health.

The System he adopted, succeeded, and he is arrived at his 46th year, in tolerably

B

good Health; and this without any uncomfortable abstinence:—his maxim has ever been, “*dum Vivimus, Vivamus..*”

He does not mean the Aquis existence of the votary of Fashion—whose Body is burning from voluptuous intemperance to-day, and freezing in miserable collapse to-morrow—not extravagantly consuming in a Day, the animal spirits which Nature intended for the animation of a Week—but keeping the expense of the machinery of Life within the income of Health,—which the Restorative process can regularly and comfortably supply.

This is the grand “*arcanum duplicatum*” for “*Living all the days of your Life.*”

The Art of Invigorating the Health and improving the Strength of Man, has hitherto only been considered for the purpose of training* him for Athletic Exercises—but

* The advantages of the training system are not confined to pedestrians and pugilists alone—they extend to every man; and were training generally intro-

I have often thought that a similar plan might be adopted with considerable advantage instead of medicines, as an expedient for the prevention and cure of diseases, its beneficial consequences would promote his happiness and prolong his life. "Our Health, Vigour, and Activity, must depend upon regimen and exercise; or, in other words, upon the observance of those rules which constitute the theory of the training process." — CAPT. BARCLAY *on Training*, p. 239.

"It has been made a question, whether Training produces a *lasting*, or only a *temporary* effect on the constitution? It is undeniable, that if a man be brought to a better condition; if corpulency, and the impurities of his body disappear; and if his wind and strength be improved by any process whatever, his good state of health will continue, until some derangement of his frame shall take place from accidental or natural causes. If he shall relapse into intemperance, or neglect the means of preserving his health, either by omitting to take the necessary exercise, or by indulging in debilitating propensities, he must expect such encroachments to be made in his constitution, as must soon unbinge his system. But if he shall observe a different plan — the beneficial effects of the training process will remain until the gradual decay of his

tage, to animate and strengthen enfeebled Constitutions — prevent Gout — reduce Corpulency — cure Nervous and Chronic Weakness — Hypochondriac and Bilious Disorders, &c. — *to increase the Enjoyment, as well as prolong the duration of Feeble Life* — for which *Medicine*, unassisted by DIET AND REGIMEN, — affords but very trifling and temporary help.

The universal desire of repairing, perfecting, and prolonging Life, has induced many ingenious men to try innumerable experiments on almost all the products of the Animal, Vegetable, and Mineral kingdoms, with the hope of discovering Agents, that will not merely increase or diminish the force or frequency of the pulse; but with an ardour as romantic as the search after the Philosopher's Stone, they have vainly hoped, that *Panaceas* might be found pos-

natural functions shall, in mature old age, intimate the approach of his dissolution." — CAPT. BARCLAY *on Training*, p. 240.

sessing the power of curing "all the evils that flesh is heir to."

This is evident enough to all who have examined the early Pharmacopœias, which are full of heterogeneous compounds, the inventions of interested, and the imaginations of ignorant men.

The liberal and enlightened Physicians of the last and present century have gradually expunged most of these, and made the science of Medicine sufficiently intelligible to those whose business it is to learn it—if Medicine be entirely divested of its Mystery, its power over the Mind, which in most cases forms its main strength, will no longer exist.

It was a favorite remark of the celebrated Dr. John Brown*, that "if a student in physic employed seven years in storing his memory with the accepted, but, — unfortunately, in nine cases out of ten,—imaginary

* See the 338th aphorism in COLTON'S *Lacon*, 1820, 5th Edition.

powers of Medicine, he would, if he did not possess very extraordinary sagacity, lose a much longer time in discovering the multifarious delusions his medical oracles had imposed upon him — before he ascertains that, with the exception of *Mercury* for the Lues—*Bark* for Intermittents — and *Sulphur* for Psora — the *Materia Medica* does not furnish many Specifics — and may be almost reduced to Evacuants and Stimuli:” — However, these, skilfully administered, afford all the assistance to Nature, that can be obtained from Art!

Let not the uninitiated in Medical Mysteries imagine for a moment, that the Editor desires to depreciate their Importance — but observe once for all, gentle reader, that the only reasons he has for writing this Book — are, to warn you against the ordinary causes of Disorder — and to teach the easiest and most salutary method of preventing or subduing it, and of recovering and preserving Health and Strength, when, in spite of all

your prudence, you are overtaken by sickness, and have no Medical Friend ready to defend you.

Experience has so long proved the actual importance of TRAINING — that Pugilists will not willingly engage without such preparation.

The principal rules for which are, to

Go to Bed early —

Rise early —

Take as much *Exercise* as you can in the Open Air, without fatigue —

Eat and Drink moderately of plain nourishing Food —

And especially, — to keep *the Mind* diverted,* and in as easy and cheerful a state as possible.

* “ Besides his usual or regular Exercise, a person under training ought to employ himself in the intervals in every kind of exertion which tends to activity, such as cricket, bowls, throwing quoits, &c. that during the whole day, both body and mind may be constantly occupied.” — CAPT. BARCLAY *on Training*, p. 231.

Somewhat such a System is followed at the fashionable watering places — and great would be the improvement of Health that would result from it, — if it was not continually counteracted, by visits to the Ball Room* and the Card Table.

A residence in the Country will avail little, if you carry with you there, the irregular habits, and late hours of fashionable Life in London.

Do not expect much benefit from mere change of *Air* — the purest breezes of the Country will produce very little effect, un-

“ The nature of the disposition of the person trained should also be known, that every cause of irritation may be avoided ; for, as it requires great patience and perseverance to undergo training, every expedient to soothe and encourage the mind should be adopted.” — CAPT. BARCLAY *on Training*, p. 237.

* Forty years ago, Balls, &c. used to begin in the Evening, *i. e.* at seven, and end at Night, *i. e.* twelve ; now it is *extremely ungenteel* to begin before Midnight, or finish till the morning.

less accompanied by plenty of regular *Exercise**—*Temperance*—and, above all, *Tranquillity of Mind*.—See *Obs. on "AIR and "EXERCISE."*

“ Know then, whatever cheerful and serene
Supports the Mind, supports the Body too.
Hence the most vital movement mortals feel
Is Hope. ARMSTRONG.

The following is a brief sketch of the usual METHOD OF TRAINING PERSONS

* “ The Studious, the Contemplative, the Valetudinary, and those of weak nerves — if they aim at Health and Long Life, must make Exercise in a good air a part of their Religion.”—CHEYNE *on Long Life*, p. 98.

“ Whenever circumstances would permit, I have recommended patients to take as much exercise as they could, short of producing fatigue; to live much in the open air; and, if possible, not to suffer their minds to be agitated by anxiety or fatigued by exertion.” — p. 90.

“ I do not allow the state of the weather to be urged as an objection to the prosecution of measures so essential to Health, since it is in the power of every one to protect themselves from cold by clothing, and the

FOR ATHLETIC EXERCISES, which has received the perfect approbation of MR. J. JACKSON, the well-known teacher of Sparring, and that of several Professors and experienced Amateurs.

The Alimentary Canal* is cleansed by a gentle Emetic, and then two or three mild Purgatives. — See *Index*.

They are directed to eat Beef and Mutton† — rather *under*, than *over*-done, and

exercise may be taken in a chamber with the windows thrown open, by actively walking backwards and forwards, as sailors do on ship-board.” — p. 93. See ABERNETHY'S *Surgical Observations*, 1817.

* One of the invariable consequences of training is to increase the solidity, and diminish the frequency of the alvine exoneration, and persons become costive as they improve in condition: — if this disposition takes place to an inconvenient degree, — see Peristaltic Persuaders in *Index*.

† “ Animal Food being composed of the most nutritious parts of the food on which the animal lived, and having been already digested by the proper organs of an animal — requires only solution and mixture —

without either Seasoning or Sauce — *Broils*, (No. 94), are preferred to either *Roasts*, (No. 19), or *Boils* — and stale Bread or Biscuit.

Neither Veal — Lamb — Pork — Fish — Milk — Butter — Cheese — Puddings — Pastry — or Vegetables, are allowed.

Beef and Mutton only (fresh, not salted) are ordered ;—but we believe this restriction is seldom entirely submitted to.

Nothing tends more to renovate the Constitution, than a temporary retirement to the Country.

The necessity of breathing a pure Air, and the strictest Temperance, are uniformly and absolutely insisted upon by all Trainers ; — the striking advantages resulting there-

whereas vegetable food must be converted into a substance of an animal nature by the proper action of our own viscera, and consequently requires more labour of the stomach, and other digestive organs."—BURTON *on the Non-Naturals*, p. 213.

from, we have heard as universally acknowledged by those who have been trained.

Mild Home-brewed Ale is recommended for Drink — about three pints per day — taken with Breakfast and Dinner, and a little at Supper — not in large draughts — but by mouthfuls,* alternately with your food.

Stale Beer often disturbs delicate Bowels — if your Palate warns you that Malt Liquor is inclined to be hard, neutralize it with a little *Carbonate of Potash*; — that good sound Beer, which is neither nauseous from its newness, nor noxious from its staleness, is in unison with the animating diet of Animal Food, which we are recommending as the most effective antidote to debility, &c. experience has sufficiently proved.

* “ It is holden better to drink oft and small draughts at meat, than seldome and great draughts ; for so meat and drink will better mingle.” — Dr. BALEY *on the Preservation of the Eyesight*, 16m. 1673, p. 13.

There can be no doubt, that the combination of the tonic power of the Hop, and the nourishment of the Malt, is much more invigorating than any simple vinous spirit.— While we praise the powers of *pure good Beer*, we must also enter our protest against the horrid compounds commonly sold — as the worst material a man can drink — and the difficulty of obtaining good Beer ready brewed, and the trouble of Brewing is so great — that *happy are they who are contented with good Toast and Water* (No. 463*), *as a diluent to solid food* — and a few glasses of wine as a finishing “*Bonne Bouche.*”

Those who do not like Beer—are allowed Wine and Water—Red Wine is preferred to White, and *not more* than half a pint, (*i. e.* eight ounces), or four common sized wine glasses, after Dinner — none after Supper — nor any Spirits, however diluted.

Eight hours' *Sleep* are necessary — but this is generally left to the previous habits

of the Person; — those who take active Exercise require adequate rest.

BREAKFAST* upon meat at eight o'clock —

* The following was the food taken by Capt. Barclay in his most extraordinary walk of 1000 miles in 1000 successive hours, June 1, 1809. “He *Breakfasted* after returning from his walk, at five in the morning. He ate a roasted Fowl, and drank a pint of strong Ale, and then took two cups of Tea with Bread and Butter.

“He *Lunched* at twelve; the one day on Beef Steaks, and the other on Mutton Chops, of which he ate a considerable quantity.

“He *Dined* at six, either on Roast Beef, or Mutton Chops. His drink was Porter and two or three glasses of wine.

“He *Supped* at eleven, on a cold Fowl. He ate such vegetables as were in season; and the quantity of Animal food he took daily, was from five to six pounds.” — See *Pedestrianism*, p. 6.

“*His style of Walking* is to bend forward the body and to throw its weight on the knees. His step is short, and his feet are raised only a few inches from the ground. Any person who will try this plan, will find that his pace will be quickened, at the same time he will walk with more ease to himself, and be better

DINNER at two—SUPPER is not advised, but they may have a little bit of cold meat about eight o'clock, and take a walk after, between that time and ten, when they go to Bed.

The Time requisite to screw a Man up to his fullest Strength, depends upon his previous habits and Age. In the Vigour of Life, between 20 and 35, a Month or two is generally sufficient:—more or less, according as he is older, and as his previous Habits have been in opposition to the above system.

By this mode of proceeding for two or

able to endure the fatigue of a long journey, than by walking in a posture perfectly erect, which throws too much of the weight of the body on the ankle-joints. He always uses thick-soled shoes, and lamb's wool stockings. It is a good rule to shift the stockings frequently during the performance of a long distance; but it is indispensably requisite to have shoes with thick soles, and so large, that all unnecessary pressure on the feet may be avoided." — P. 208.

three months—the Constitution of the human frame is greatly improved, and the Courage proportionately increased, — a person who was breathless, and panting on the least exertion — and had a certain share of those Nervous and Bilious Complaints, which are occasionally the companions of all who reside in great Cities — becomes enabled to run with ease and fleetness.

The Restorative Process having proceeded with healthful regularity — every part of the Constitution is effectively invigorated — a Man feels so conscious of the actual augmentation of all his powers, both Bodily and Mental, that he will undertake with alacrity — a task which before he shrunk from encountering.

The clearness of THE COMPLEXION is considered *the best criterion of a Man's being in good condition* — to which we add the appearance of the UNDER-LIP — which is plump and rosy, in proportion to the healthy plethora of the constitution :—this is a much

more certain symptom of vigorous Health than any indication you can form from the appearance of the Tongue — or the PULSE, which is another very uncertain and deceiving Index,—the strength and frequency of which, not only varies in different persons, but in the same person in different circumstances and positions ;— in some Irritable Constitutions *the vibration of the Heart varies almost as often as it Beats*— when we walk — stand — sit — or lie down — early in the morning — late in the evening — elated with good news — depressed by bad, &c. — when the Stomach is empty—after taking food— after a full meal of Nutritive food — after a spare one of *Maigre materials*. Moreover, it is impossible to ascertain the degree of deviation from Health by feeling a Pulse— unless we are well acquainted with the peculiarity of it, when the patient is in Health.

The Editor has now arrived at the most difficult part of his work, and needs all the

assistance that Training can give, to excite him to proceed with any hope of developing the subject, with that perspicuity and effect — which it deserves, and he desires to give it.

The *Food* — *Clothes* — *Fire* — *Air* — *Exercise* — *Sleep*, *Wine*, &c. which may be most advisable for invigorating the Health of one individual — may be by no means the best adapted to produce a like good effect with another ; — at the time of Life most people arrive at, before they think about these things — they are often become the slaves of habits which have grown with their growth, and strengthened with their strength — and the utmost that can be done after our 40th year, is to endeavour very gradually to correct them.

We caution those who are past the Meridian* of Life — to beware of suddenly abandoning established Customs, especially

* See *Index*.

of diminishing the warmth of their Clothing, or the nutritive quality of what they Eat and Drink), which, by long usage, often become as indispensable, as a Mathematical Valetudinarian reckoned his Flannel Waistcoat was — “in the *ratio* that my *Body* would be uncomfortable without my *Skin*— would my *Skin* be, without my *Flannel Waistcoat*.”

We recommend those who are in search of Health and Strength, to read the remarks which are classed under the titles WINE, — SIESTA, — CLOTHES, — “AIR” — “FIRE” — SLEEP — PEPTIC PRECEPTS, &c.

With the greatest deference, we submit the following sketch, to be variously modified by the Medical Adviser — according to the season of the Year — the Age — Constitution — and previous habits of the Patient, — the purpose it is intended to accomplish — or the Disorder it is intended to prevent or cure.

The first thing to be done, is to put the

Principal Viscera into a condition to absorb the *pabulum vitæ*, we put into the Stomach—quite as much depends on the state of the Organs of Digestion* as on the quality of our Diet:—therefore commence with taking, early in the morning, fasting, about half an hour before Breakfast, about two drams of *Epsom Salts* (*i. e.* as much as will move the Bowels twice, not more,) in half a pint of warm water.— See *Index*.

The following day go into a *Tepid Bath*, heated to about 95 degrees of *Fahrenheit*.

The Third day, take another dose of Salts, keeping to a light diet of Fish—Broths, &c. (Nos. 490, 563, 564, and 572). During the next week take the TONIC TINCTURE, as directed in (No. 569). See *Index*. Thus far—any person may proceed without any

* “According to the force of the Chylopoetic Organs, a larger or less quantity of Chyle may be abstracted from the same quantity of Food.”—ARBUTHNOT *on Aliment*, p. 24.

difficulty,— and great benefit will he derive therefrom, if he cannot pursue the following part of the system :—

RISE early —if the Weather permits, amuse yourself with Exercise in the open air for some time before BREAKFAST — the material for which, I leave entirely to the previous habits of the Individual.

Such is the sensibility of the Stomach, when recruited by a good night's rest, that of all alterations in Diet, it will be most disappointed at any change of this Meal — either of the time it is taken — or of the quantity or quality of it — so much so, that the functions of a delicate Stomach will be frequently deranged throughout the whole Day after.

The BREAKFAST I recommend, is Good Milk Gruel (No. 572), see *Index*, or Beef Tea (No. 563), see *Index*, or Portable Beef Tea (No. 252); a pint of the latter may be made for twopence halfpenny, as easily as a Basin of Gruel.

The interval between *Breakfast* and *Eleven* o'clock, is the best time for Intellectual business—then *Exercise* again till about *Twelve*—when probably the Appetite will be craving for a LUNCHEON, which may consist of a bit of roasted Poultry,—a basin of good Beef Tea, or Eggs poached (No. 546), or boiled in the Shell (No. 547), Fish plainly dressed (No. 144, or 145, &c.), or a Sandwich, (No. 504),—stale Bread—and half a pint of good Home-brewed Beer—or Toast and Water (No. 463*),—see *Index*,—with about one-fourth, or one-third part of its measure of Wine, of which Port is preferred, or one-seventh of Brandy.

The solidity of the LUNCHEON should be proportionate to the time it is intended to enable you to wait for your Dinner, and the activity of the Exercise you take in the meantime.

Take Exercise and amusement as much as is convenient in the open air again, till past Four—then rest, and prepare for DIN-

NER at *Five* — which should be confined to One Dish, of roasted Beef (No. 19), or Mutton (No. 23), five days in the week — boiled meat one—and roasted Poultry one—with a portion of sufficiently boiled ripe Vegetables—mashed Potatoes are preferred, see (No. 106), and the other fourteen ways of dressing this useful root.

The same restrictions from other articles of Food*, as we have already mentioned in the plan for Training — *i. e.* if the person trained — has not arrived at that time of

* “ Nothing comes to perfection under a stated period of growth ; and till it attains this, it will, of course, afford inferior nutriment. Beef and Mutton are much easier of digestion, and more nutritious, than Veal or Lamb. If the flesh of Mutton and Lamb, Beef and Veal, are compared, they will be found of a different texture, the two young meats of a more stringy indivisible nature than the others, which makes them harder of digestion.” — *Domestic Management*, 12mo. 1813, p. 151.

Life, when habit has become so strong — that to deprive him of those accustomed Indulgences, &c. by which his health has hitherto been supported — would be as barbarous — as to take away Crutches from the Lame.

DRINK at Dinner, a pint of home-brewed Beer, or Toast and Water (No. 463*), with one-third or one-fourth part Wine, or one-seventh part Brandy — *i. e.* a common-sized Wine-glass to a Pint of Water and a few glasses of Wine after — the less, the better — but take as much as custom has made necessary to excite that degree of circulation in your system, without which, you are uncomfortable. Read *Observation on "WINE."*

AFTER DINNER sit quiet for a couple of hours — the *Semi-Siesta* is a pleasant position — *i. e.* the Feet on a stool about 7 or 8 inches high, — or, if your Exercise has fatigued you, lie down, and indulge in Hori-

zontal Refreshment :* — this you may sometimes do with advantage before Dinner, if you have taken more Exercise than usual, and you feel tired :—when the Body is fatigued, the Stomach, by sympathy, will, in proportion, be incapable of doing its business of Digestion.

AT SEVEN, a little Tea, or warmed Milk, with a teaspoonful of Rum, a bit of Sugar, and a little Nutmeg in it—after which, Exercise and Amusement again, if convenient, in the open air.

FOR SUPPER, a Biscuit, or a Sandwich (No. 504), or a bit of cold Fowl, &c. and a glass of Beer, or Wine, and Toast and Water (No. 463*), — and occasionally (No. 572), *i. e. as light a Supper as possible.* —

* “ *A 40 Winks Nap,*” in a Horizontal posture, is the most reviving preparative for any great exertion of either the Mind or the Body ; — to which it is as proper an *Overture* as it is a *Finale.*—See *Siesta*, Index.

Soon after *Ten*—

Go to bed Tom Go to bed Tom

drunk
or so--ber

go to Bed, go to Bed.

For those who Dine very late—the Supper may be Gruel (No. 572), or a little Bread and Cheese, or Pounded Cheese, (No. 542), and a glass of Beer — but

If you have had an early, or a *Ban Yan Dinner* — or Instinct suggests that the exhaustion, from extraordinary exertion, requires more restorative materials, — furnish your Stomach with a Chop or a Chicken, &c or some of the easily digestible and nutritive materials referred to in the *Index* under the article *Food for Feeble Stomachs* — and as much diffusible stimulus as will animate the Circulation, and insure the influence of “Nature’s sweet restorer, Balmy Sleep,” — the soundness of which, — depends entirely on the Stomach being in good temper, and the Heart supporting the circulation with Salutory Vigour. — See the *Art of Sleeping, Index*.

For the Diet to be confined to Beef and Mutton, is a sufficient abridgment of the amusements of the Mouth — it is a bar-

barous mortification, to insist on these being always cooked the same way,* and we advise an occasional indulgence in the whole range of PLAIN COOKERY, from (No. 1) to (No. 98).

Broils (No. 94) are ordered in the plan for Training, probably, because the most convenient manner of obtaining the desired portion *Hot*. — (Food is then most easy of Digestion — *before the process of Digestion can commence, it must take the temperature of the Stomach* — which, when in a languid state, has no superfluous Heat to spare) but — as the lean part is often scorched and dried, and the Fat becomes empyreumatic, from being in immediate contact with the Fire —

* “ Few persons, even in the best health, can, without disgust, bear to be confined to a peculiar food, or way of living, for any length of time, (which is a strong argument that variety of food is natural to mankind); and if so, — the debilitated stomachs of Valetudinarians cannot be expected to be less fastidious.” — FALCONER *on Diet*, p. 8.

a slice of well-roasted Ribs (No. 20),— or Sir Loin of Beef (No. 19,) or a Leg, Neck, Loin, or Saddle of Mutton, (No. 23, or 26, or 31), must be infinitely more succulent and nutritive — whether this be rather *over*, or *under*-done, the previous habits of the Eater must determine — the Medium between *over* and *under*-dressing — is in general most Agreeable, and certainly most Wholesome.

That *Meat* which is considerably *under*-done, contains more Nutriment than that which is *over*-done, is true enough; — that which is *not done at all*, contains a great deal more — but in the ratio that it is *Raw**, so is it unfortunately difficult of digestion, as *Spallanzani* (see *Index*) has proved by actual and satisfactory experiments.

OUR FOOD MUST BE DONE — *either by*

* “ It appears from my experiments, that *boiled*, and *roasted*, and even *putrid* meat, is easier of digestion than *raw*.” — See J. HUNTER *on the Animal Economy*, p. 220.

our Cook, — or by our Stomach, — before Digestion can take place — (see 1st page of Obs. on Siesta); surely no man in his senses, would willingly be so wanting in consideration of the comfort, &c. of his Stomach, as to give it the needless trouble of Cooking and Digesting also — and waste its valuable energies in work which a Spit or a Stewpan can do better.

Thoroughly dressed BEEF (No. 19), or MUTTON (No. 23), is incomparably the most animating Food we can furnish our Stomachs with, and sound HOME-BREWED BEER, the most invigorating Drink — It is indeed, Gentle Reader, notwithstanding a foolish fashion has barbarously banished the natural beverage of Great Britain — as extremely ungentle —

“ Your Wine-tipping, Dram-sipping fellows retreat,
But your Beer-drinking Briton can never be beat.”

DR. ARNE.

The best Tests of the Restorative qualities

of *Food** — are a small quantity of it satisfying Hunger, — the strength of the Pulse after it, — and the length of Time which elapses before Appetite returns again : — according to these Rules, the Editor's own experience gives a decided verdict in favour of Roasted or Broiled Beef (No. 19 or 94), or Mutton (No 26 or 23), as most nutritive — then Game and Poultry, of which the meat is Brown, (No. 59, or 61, or 74,) next Veal and Lamb and Poultry, of which the meat is White — the Fat kinds of Fish, Eels — Salmon — Herrings, &c. and least nutritive, the white kinds of Fish — such as Whiting, Cod, Soles, Haddocks, &c. For further information, see *Oysters*, (No. 181).

The celebrated Trainer, Sir Thomas Parkyns, &c. “ greatly preferred BEEF-

* See also Mr. BRANDE'S Paper “ On the Separation of the Proximate Principles of Animal Substances.” — *Journal of Science*, edited at the Royal Institution, No. 26, p. 287.

EATERS — to *Sheep-biters*, as they called those who ate Mutton.”

By DR. STARK'S *very curious Experiments on Diet*, 4to, p. 112, it appears, that “when he fed upon *Roasted Goose*, he was more vigorous both in Body and Mind, than with any other food.”

That *Fish** is less nutritive than FLESH—the speedy return of Hunger after a dinner of Fish is sufficient proof—when a Trainer at Newmarket wishes *to waste a Jockey*—he is not allowed *Pudding*, if Fish can be had.

Crabs, — Lobsters (No. 176), Prawns, &c. unless thoroughly boiled, (which those sold ready boiled seldom are), are tremendously indigestible.

Shell Fish have long held a high rank in the catalogue of easily digestible and

* “Most kinds of *Fish*, whether from the Sea, or fresh water, he found nearly as debilitating as Vegetable matter.”—Preface to DR. J. BROWN'S *Elem. Med.* 8vo. 1795, p. xx.

speedily restorative Foods:— of these *Oysters* (No. 181), certainly deserve the best character; but we think that they, as well as *Eggs* — *Gelatinous Substances* — *Rich Broths**, &c. have acquired not a little more reputation from these qualities than they deserve.

OYSTERS are often cold and uncomfortable to Dyspeptic Stomachs—unless warmed with a certain quantity of Pepper, and good White Wine.

To recruit the Animal Spirits, and produce Strength, there is nothing like BEEF and MUTTON — moreover, when kept till

* “ A Dog was fed on the Richest Broth, yet could not be kept alive; while another, which had only the Meat boiled to a Chip, (and water), throve very well. This shows the folly of attempting to nourish Men by concentrated Soups, Jellies, &c.” — SINCLAIR’S *Code of Health*.

If this experiment be accurate — what becomes of the theoretic visions of those who have written about Strengthening Jellies, Nourishing Broths, &c.?

properly tender, nothing will give less trouble to the Digestive organs — and more substantial excitement to the Constitution.

The Editor has for some years, dined principally upon plainly roasted or boiled Beef—Mutton — or Poultry, and has often observed, that if he changes it for any other Food for several days together — the circulation suffers, and he is disposed on such days to drink an additional Glass of *Wine*, &c.

However, the fitness of various Foods, and Drinks, and the quantity of Nutrient which they afford, depends very much upon how they are prepared, — and as much, — on the inclination and abilities, and habits of the concoctive faculties, which have the task of converting them into Chyle.

It is quite as absurd, to suppose, that one kind of Diet, &c. is equally adapted to every kind of Constitution — as that one Remedy will cure all Diseases.

To produce the highest degree of Health

and Strength — we must supply the Stomach with not merely that material which contains the greatest quantity of Nourishment — but in making our reckoning, must take into the account, the degree in which it is adapted to — the habits and powers of the Organ which is to digest it — the Arms of a Giant are not of much use in the Hands of a Dwarf.

The Plan we have proposed, was calculated for Midsummer-day — when plenty of hard Exercise in the open Air, will soon create an Appetite for the substantial Diet we have recommended — it is taken for granted, that a Person has the opportunity of devoting a couple of months to the re-establishment of his Health — and that during that time, he will be content to consider himself as an Animal out of condition — and disposed to submit cheerfully to such a modification of the rules recommended, as his Medical Adviser may deem most convenient to the circumstances of the

Case, and the Age, the Constitution, and previous habits of the Patient, &c. &c.

Every part of this System must be observed in proportion — and EXERCISE increased in the same degree, that NOURISHMENT is introduced to the Constitution.

The best General Rule for Diet that I can write, is to Eat and Drink only of such Foods — at such times — and in such quantities — as Experience has convinced you, agree with your Constitution — and absolutely to avoid all other.

A very different Regimen must be observed by those who live a Life with Labour or Exercise — or of Indolence — and at the different Periods of Life.

HUMAN LIFE may be divided into *Three Stages*.

The FIRST, *The period of Preparation*, from our birth, till about our 21st year, when the Body has generally attained the *acmé* of expansion: — till then, a continual and copious supply of Chyle is necessary, not

only to keep our machinery in repair, but to furnish material for the increase of it.

The SECOND, from 21 to 42, *The period of Active Usefulness*: during which, nothing more is wanted, than to restore the daily waste occasioned by the actions of the Vital and Animal Functions.

“ *The shooting tubes*

Drink all the blood the toiling heart could pour,
Insatiate: — *when full grown*, they crave no more
Than what repairs their daily waste.”

ARMSTRONG.

The THIRD, *The period of Decline*: this comes on, and proceeds with more or less celerity, according to the original strength of the Constitution, and the Economy* with which it has been managed during the second period. (Age is a relative term, — one man is as old at 40 as another is at 60): but after 42, the most vigorous become gra-

* “ The excesses of our Youth, are drafts upon our old Age, payable with interest, about twenty years after date.” — COLTON'S *Lacon*, 5th Edition, 1820.—p. 51.

dually more passive* — and after 63, pretty nearly quite so.— Deduct the immaturity of Youth — and the imbecility of Age — human Life is indeed a mere span.

* “ The Teeth are renewed at the 7th year.

Puberty arrives at twice seven - - - - - 14

Full stature at three times seven - - - - - 21

The vigour of growth at four times seven - - - 28

The greatest vigour of Body and Mind at
five times seven - - - - - 35

The commencement of decay at six times
seven - - - - - 42

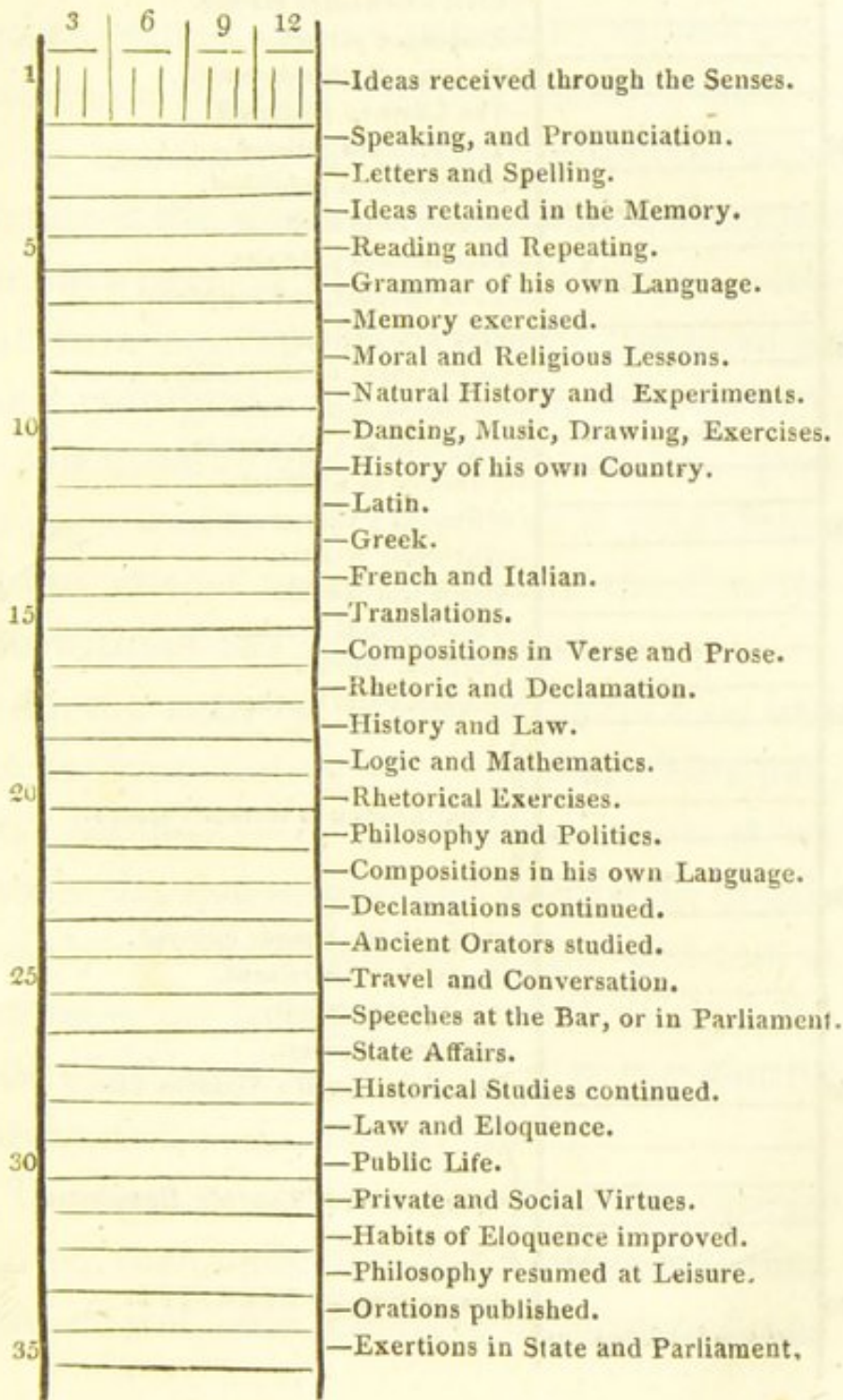
General Decay, and decrease of energy, at
seven times seven - - - - - 49

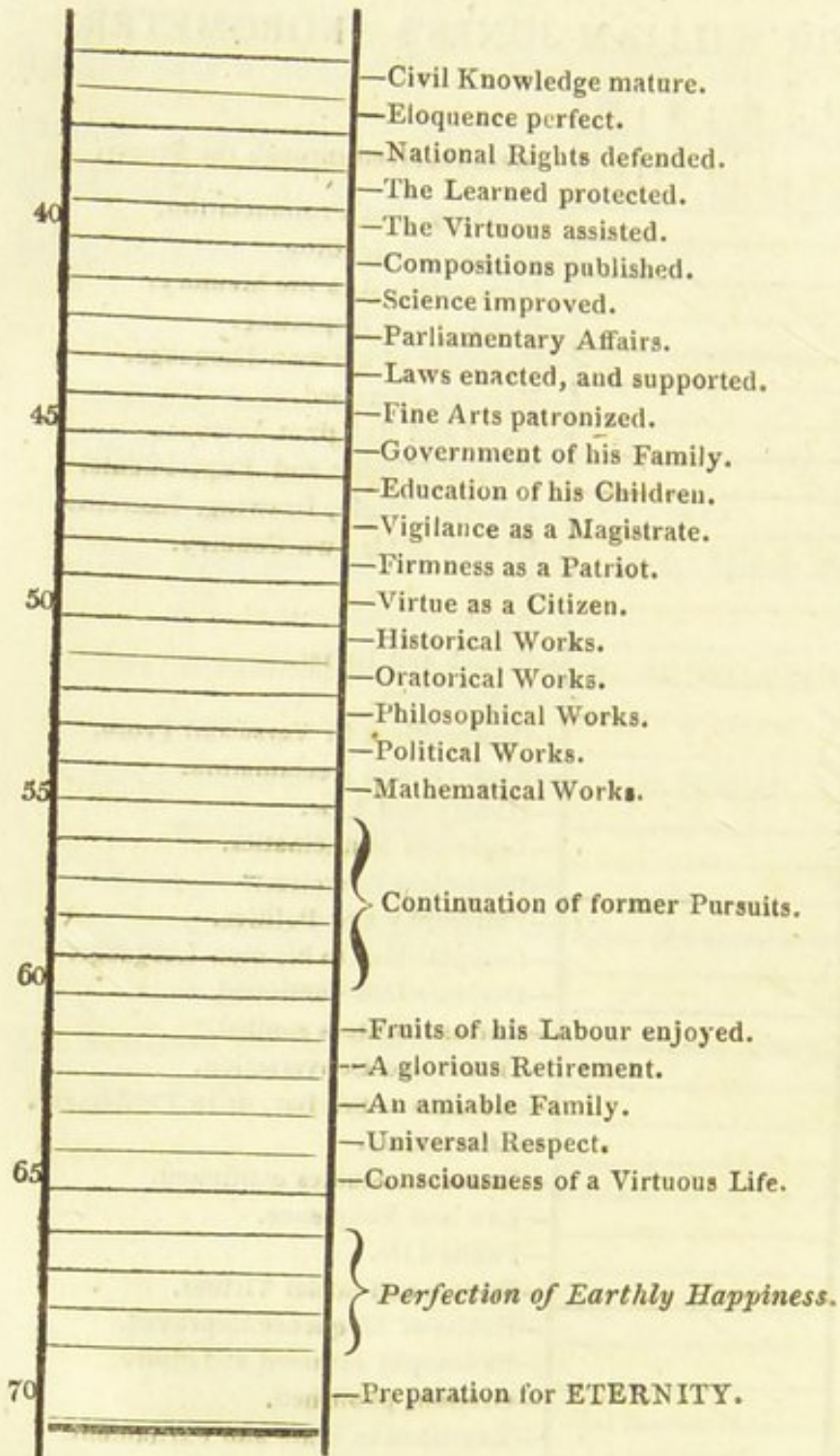
Old Age at eight times seven - - - - - 56

And the grand climacteric of the Ancients at
nine times seven - - - - - 63

Dr. JAMESON *on the Changes of the Human Body, &c.*
8vo. p. 31.

SIR WILLIAM JONES'S ANDROMETER.





The most common cause of Dyspeptic Disorders, which are so prevalent at the commencement of the Third Period of Life — is an increasing indolence, inducing us to diminish the degree of the active Exercise we have been in the habit of taking — without in a corresponding degree diminishing the quantity of our Food — on the contrary, people seem to expect the Stomach to grow stronger and to work harder as it gets Older, and to almost entirely support the Circulation without the help of Exercise. —

As the activity of our existence — and the accommodating powers of the Stomach, &c. diminish — in like degree — must we lessen the quantity — and be careful of the quality of our Food, eat oftener and less at a time — or Indigestion — and the multitude of Disorders of which it is the fruitful parent, will soon destroy us.

The System of CORNARO has been oftener quoted, than understood — most people imagine it was one of rigid Abstinence and

comfortless Self-denial — but this was not the case: — his Code of Longevity consisted in steadily obeying the suggestions of Instinct — and Economizing his Vitality, and living under his income of Health, — carefully regulating his temper and cultivating cheerful habits.

THE FOLLOWING IS A COMPENDIUM OF CORNARO'S PLAN — *in his own words.*

He tells us that *when Fourscore,*

“ I am used to take in all twelve ounces of solid nourishment, such as Meat, and the yolk of an Egg, &c. and fourteen ounces of drink: — I eat Bread, Soup, New-laid Eggs, Veal, Kid, Mutton, Partridge, Pullets, Pigeons, &c. and some Sea and River Fish.

“ I made choice of such Wines and Meats as agreed with my Constitution, and declined all other diet — and proportioned the quantity thereof to the Strength of my Stomach, and abridged my Food — as my years increased.

“ Every one is the best judge of the Food

which is most agreeable to his own Stomach,—it is next to impossible, to judge what is best for another—the Constitutions of men are as different from each other as their complexions.” — p. 36.

“ 1st Take care of the quality.

“ 2dly. Of the quantity — so as to eat and drink nothing that offends the Stomach, nor any more than you can easily digest: your experience ought to be your guide in these two principles when you arrive at *Forty*: by that time you ought to know that you are in the midst of your life; thanks to the goodness of your Constitution which has carried you so far: but that when you are arrived at this period, you go down the hill apace—and it is necessary for you to change your course of life, especially with regard to the quantity and quality of your diet — because it is on that, the health and length of our days do radically depend. Lastly; if the former part of our lives has been

altogether sensual—the latter ought to be rational and regular; order being necessary for the preservation of all things, especially the life of man.—Longevity cannot be attained without continence and sobriety*.”

“ At *Thirty* man suspects himself a fool,
Knows it at *Forty*, and reforms his plan.”

By the small quantity of Food, and great proportion of his Meat to his Drink, this noble Venetian, at the age of *Forty*, freed himself, by the advice of his Physicians, from several grievous disorders contracted by intemperance, and lived in health of body,

* “ Cornaro found that as the powers of his Stomach declined with the powers of Life in general, it was necessary that he should diminish the quantity of his food : and by so doing, he retained to the last the feelings of Health.”—ABERNETHY, *Surg. Obs.* p. 71.

and great cheerfulness of mind, to above an hundred.—Briefly, the secret of his Longevity seems to have been, a gradually increasing Temperance, “in omnibus”—and probably, after a certain time of Life, abstinence from the “opus magnum.”

The source of physical and moral Health, Happiness, and Longevity,—

“Reason’s whole pleasure, all the Joys of Sense,
Lie in three words, Health, Peace, and Competence.
But Health consists in Temperance alone;
And Peace, Oh Virtue! Peace is all thy own.”

POPE.

Intensive Life, can only be purchased at the price of *Extensive*.

If you force the Heart to gallop as fast during the second, as it does during the first stage of life—and make the steady fire of 42, to blaze as brightly as the flame of 21,—it will very soon be burnt out.

Those who cannot be content to submit

to that diminution of action ordained by nature, against which there is no appeal,— as it is the absolute covenant, by the most attentive and implicit observance of which we can only hope to hold our lease of life comfortably,— will soon bring to the diminished energy of *the Second Stage of Life*— the Paralysis of *the Third*.

“ *The length of a Man’s Life*,— may be estimated by the number of pulsations which his body has strength to perform. Thus, allowing 70 Years for *the Common Age of Man*, and 60 Pulses in a minute, for the common measure of pulses in his whole life, would amount to 2,207,520,000; but if, by intemperance, he forces his blood into a more rapid motion, so as to give 75 pulses in a minute, the same number of pulses would be completed in 56 Years; consequently his life would be reduced 14 Years.”

From 40 to 60, a witty French author

tells us, is “ *La belle saison** *pour la Gourmandise*;— for the artificial pleasures of the Palate, it may be, and the *Bon Vivant* shall have his Physician’s permission to cultivate them, provided he do so as the means of prolonging the vigour of youth—and procrastinating the approach of Age.

Restoration may certainly be considerably facilitated, by preparing and dressing food so as to render it easily soluble,— and if the secret of *Rejuvenization* be ever discovered, it will be found in the Kitchen.

Very soon after we pass the *Meridian of Life*, (which, according to those who train men for athletic exercises, and to Dr. Jame-son†, is our 28th, and to Dr. Cheyne, about our 35th, year,) the elasticity of the Animal

* And for Culinary Operators from 25 to 40. Before the former, they can hardly accumulate sufficient experience; and after the latter, they every day lose a portion of their “ *bon goût*” and activity.

† See his sensible Essay on the Changes of the Human Body at different Ages. 8vo. 1811.—p. 89.

System imperceptibly diminishes, — your Senses become less susceptible, and are every hour getting the worse for wear, however Self-Love, assisted by your Hairdresser and Tailor, &c. may endeavour to persuade you to the contrary.

Digestion and Sleep are less perfect.

The *restorative* process more and more fails to keep pace with the *consuming* process —

The body is insufficiently repaired, more easily deranged, and with more difficulty brought into adjustment again; till at length the vital power being diminished, and the organs deteriorated, — Nourishment can neither be received, nor prepared and diffused through the constitution — and consumption so much exceeds Renovation, that decay rapidly closes the scene of Life.

One may form some idea of *the Self-consumption of the Human Body*, by reflecting that the pulsation of the Heart, and the motion of the Blood connected with it, takes place

100,000 times every day; *i. e.* on an average
the Pulse* beats 70 times in a minute,
multiplied by 60 minutes in an hour,

4200

24 hours in a day.

16800

8400

100800 pulsations in a day.

* "The Pulse in the new-born Infant, while placidly
sleeping, is about 140 in a minute.

Towards the end of the first Year.. 124

Towards the end of the second Year 110

Towards the end of the third and
fourth Years..... 96

When the first teeth drop out..... 86

At Puberty 80

At Manhood 75

At Sixty, about 60."

BLUMENBACH'S *Physiology*, p. 40.

The expectations of Life are thus calculated by *De
Moiivre* — Subtract the age of the person from 86, half
the remainder will be the expectation of that Life.

What Machine, of the most adamantine material, will not soon be the worse for

The following Table, founded on experience, may serve as a proof of the relative duration of Human Life at present.

Of a hundred men who are born,
 50 die before the 10th year,
 20 between the 10th and the 20th,
 10 between the 20th and the 30th,
 6 between the 30th and the 40th,
 5 between the 40th and the 50th,
 3 between the 50th and the 60th;
 Therefore, 6 only live to be above the age of 60.

Haller, who collected the greatest number of instances respecting the Age of man, found the relative duration of Life to be on the following proportion: —

Of men who lived from 100 to 110 Years, the instances have been	— 1000
Of from 110 to 130	— 60
120 to 130	—

HUFFELAND's *Art of Prolonging Life*, vol. i. p. 178.

See also "*Long Livers*," 8vo. 1722; and EASTON *on Human Longevity*, 8vo. 1799.

See also Dr. PRICE on "the Difference of the Duration of Human Life in Towns and in Country

wear, from such incessant vibration! — especially if the Mainsprings of it are not preserved in a state of due regulation!

The generative faculties, which are the last that nature finishes — are the first that fail. — Economy in the exercise of them — especially before, and after, *the Second* period of Life — is the grand precept for the restoration and accumulation of Strength, the preservation of Health, and the prolongation of Life; — we are vigorous, in proportion to the perfection of the performance of the Restorative process, *i. e.* as we Eat hearty, and Sleep soundly — as our Body loses the power of renovating itself, in like ratio, fails its faculty of creating — what may be a salutary subduction of the superfluous health of the Second — during the First, or the Third period of life, will be a destructive

Villages.”—*Phil. Trans.* Vol. LXV. p. 424. In London, at least 1 in $20\frac{3}{4}$ of the inhabitants die annually.” p. 427.

sacrifice of the strength of both the Mind and the Body.—See also the 9th chapter of the *First* Edition of WILLICH *on Diet*. 8vo. 1799.

The next organic defect, (we perceive too plainly for our self-love to mistake it,) is manifested by THE EYE. To read a small print—you must remove it from the Eye further than you have been accustomed to do—and place it in a better light.

The FALSETTO Voice now begins to fail, and THE EAR loses some of its quickness—several extraordinary Musicians have been able till then, if a handful of the keys of a Harpsichord were put down so as to produce the most irrelative combinations—to name each half note without a mistake.—When I mentioned this to that excellent Organ Player, MR. CHARLES WESLEY, he said, “At the age of twenty I could do it, but I can’t now.” He was then in his 55th year. MISS CUBITT, of the Theatre Royal Drury Lane, and Mr. T. COOKE, the

Composer and Leader of the Band at Drury Lane Theatre, and MR. WATSON, of the Theatre Royal Covent Garden, have ears of this extraordinary degree of perfection.

About the same time, THE PALATE is no longer contented with being employed as a mere Shovel to the Stomach,—and as it finds its master becomes every day more difficult to please—learns to be a more watchful Purveyor.

After 40,—the strongest People begin to talk about being *Bilious*, or *Nervous*, &c. &c. the Stomach will no longer do its duty properly—unless the food offered to it is perfectly agreeable to it—when offended, *Indigestion* brings with it, all that melancholy depression of the Animal Spirits, which disables a Man from either thinking with precision, or acting with vigour—during the distressing suspension of the Restorative process arise all those miseries of Mind and Body, which—drive Fools to get drunk, and make Madmen commit suicide.

Without due attention to Diet, &c. *the Third period* of Life is little better than a Chronic Disease.

As our assimilating powers become enfeebled, we must endeavour to entertain them with food so prepared, as to give them the least trouble, and the most nourishment*.

In the proportion that our Food is restorative, and properly digested—our bodies are preserved in Health and Strength—and all our faculties continue vigorous and perfect.

If it is unwholesome, ill-prepared, and indigestible—the Body languishes, and is exhausted even in its youth—its strength and faculties daily decrease, and it sinks beneath the weight of the painful sensations attendant on a state of Decay.

* “In proportion as the powers of the Stomach are weak, so ought we to diminish the quantity of our food, and take care that it be as nutritive and as easy of digestion as possible.”—ABERNETHY'S *Surgical Observations*, p. 67.

Would to Heaven that *A Cook* could help our Stomachs, as much as *An Optician** can our Eyes! — our Existence would then, be as much more perfect than it now is, as our Sight, is superior to our other Senses.

“The vigour of the Mind, decays with that of the Body — and not only Humour and Invention, but even Judgment and Resolution, change and languish with ill constitution of Body and of Health.” — Sir WILLIAM TEMPLE.

The following account of the successful REDUCTION OF CORPULENCE AND IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH, the Author can vouch for being a faithful statement of Facts.

* See “THE ECONOMY OF THE EYES, Precepts for the Improvement and Preservation of the Sight — and Plain Rules, which will enable All to Judge exactly, When — and What SPECTACLES and OPERA GLASSES are best calculated for their Eyes.” By WM. KITCHINER, M.D., fcp. 8vo. 1824. Published by HURST, ROBINSON, and Co. No. 90, Cheapside.

30 January, 1821.

MY DEAR SIR,

IN consequence of the Conversation I had with you, upon the advantages I had derived from Exercise and attention to Diet in the reduction of Weight, and your desire that I should communicate, as far as I recollect them, the particulars of my Case; I have great pleasure in forwarding to you the following Statement.

I measure in height six Feet and half an Inch, — possess a sound Constitution and considerable activity. — At *the age of Thirty* I weighed about 18 Stone—two years afterwards I had reached the great weight of nineteen Stone, in perfect Health, always sleeping well, and enjoying good Appetite and Spirits — soon after, however, I began to experience the usual attendants on fullness of Habit, a disinclination to rise in the morning from drowsiness, heaviness about

the Forehead after I had risen, and disposition to Giddiness;—I was also attacked by a complaint in one of my Eyes, the Symptoms of which it is unnecessary to describe, but it proved to be occasioned by fulness of blood, as it was removed by cupping in the temple. I lost four ounces of blood from the temple; and thinking that the loss of a little more might be advantageous, I had eight ounces taken from the back; and in order to prevent the necessity, as far as possible, of future bleeding, I resolved to reduce the system—by increasing my Exercise and diminishing my Diet.

I therefore took an early opportunity of seeing Mr. Jackson, (whose respectability and skill as a teacher of Sparring is universally acknowledged,) and after some Conversation with him, determined upon acting under his Advice.

I accordingly commenced *Sparring*, having provided myself with flannel Dresses, which I always used, being extremely careful on

changing them to avoid the risk of cold, and I recollect no instance in which I was not successful.

I also had recourse to *Riding* Schools, riding without stirrups, so as to have the advantage of the most powerful exercise the Horse could give ;—these exercises I took in the morning in the proportion probably of sparring twice a week, and riding three or four times.

Frequently at night I resumed my Exercise, — *Walking* and sometimes *Running*, generally performing about five miles an hour, till I again produced perspiration ; every other opportunity I could resort to of bodily exercise I also availed myself of.

In respect to diet, I had accustomed myself to Suppers and drinking excellent Table Beer in large quantities, and for probably ten Years, had indulged myself with Brandy and Water after Supper : — this practice I entirely discontinued, substituting Toast and Water with my Dinner, and Tea and a

good allowance of Toast for Supper, always avoiding copious Draughts.

I left off drinking malt Liquor as a habit, and indeed, very seldom drank it at all. — I took somewhat less meat at Dinner, avoiding Pies and Puddings as much as possible, but always took three or four Glasses of Port after dinner.

During the time I was under this training, I took the opinion of an eminent Physician upon the subject, who entirely approved of my Plan, and recommended the occasional use of Aperient medicine, but which I seldom resorted to.

The Result of all this, was a reduction of my Weight of upwards of three Stone, or about Forty-five Pounds, in about six or seven months. — I found my activity very much increased, and my wind excellent, but, I think, my strength not quite so great, though I did not experience any material Reduction of it: my Health was perfect throughout.

I then relaxed my System a little, and have up to the present time, being a period of ten Years, avoided the necessity of bleeding, and have enjoyed an almost uninterrupted continuance of good Health, although my Weight has gradually increased; sometimes, however, fluctuating between 7 or 8 Pounds and a Stone, according to my means of Exercise, — always increasing in Winter, and losing in Summer;—and at this moment (January 29th, 1821,) I am about a Stone more than I ought to be, having ascertained, that my best bodily Strength is at sixteen Stone and a half.

When the object is to *Reduce Weight*, rest and moderate Food will always sufficiently restore the exhaustion arising from Exercise;—if an additional quantity of Food and nourishing Liquors be resorted to, the Body will in general be restored to the weight it was before the Exercise.

I have sometimes lost from ten ounces to a Pound in weight by an hour's sparring.

If the object be not to reduce the weight, the Food may safely be proportioned to the Exercise.

You will readily perceive, that the plan I adopted, ought only to be resorted to by Persons of sound Constitution and of athletic bodily Frame,—it would be absurd to lay down a general rule for the adoption of all fat men.

I think, with all lusty men, the drinking of malt Liquor of any kind is injurious,—Meat taken more than once a day is liable to the same objection. I still persevere in the disuse of malt Liquors and Spirits, and Suppers, seldom taking more than four Glasses of Wine as a habit,—although I do not now deem it necessary to make myself so far the Slave of habit, as to refuse the Pleasures of the Table when they offer.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very truly,

The following are the most interesting Facts in Dr. Bryan Robinson's Essay on the Food and Discharges of the Human Body, 8vo. 1748, which has become scarce.

“ I am now, in *May* 1747, in the 68th year of my age. The length of my body is 63 inches : I am of a sanguine but not robust constitution—and am at present neither lean nor fat. In the year 1721 the Morning weight of my Body without Clothes, was about 131 Avoirdupois pounds, the daily weight of my food at a medium was about 85 Avoirdupois ounces, and the proportion of my Drink to my Meat, I judge, was at that time about 2.5—to 1.

“ At the latter end of *May* 1744, my weight was above 164 pounds, and the proportion of my Drink to my Meat was considerably greater than before, and had been so for some time. I was then seized with a Paralytic disorder, which obliged me to make an alteration in my diet. In order to settle the proportion of my drink to my

Meat, I considered what others have said concerning this proportion.

“ According to *Sanctorius*, though he reckons it a disproportion, the drink to the meat in his time, was about 10 to 3 in temperate bodies.

“ CORNARO’S drink to his Meat, was as..	7 to 6
MR. RYE’S, in winter, as	4 to 3.
DR. LINING’S, at a medium	11 to 3.
And my drink to my meat	5 to 2
A mean taken from all these makes the	
Drink to the Meat—about	2 to 1

B. ROBINSON *on Food and Discharges*, p. 34.

“ At the age of 64, by lessening my food, and increasing the proportion of my meat to my drink, *i. e.* by lessening my drink about a third part, (*i. e.* to 20 ounces) and my meat about a sixth, (*i. e.* 38 ounces) of what they were in 1721, I have freed myself for these two years past from the returns of a *Sore Throat* and *Diarrhæa*,—Disorders I often had, though they were but slight, and

never confined me. I have been much more costive than I was before, when I lived more fully, and took more Exercise, and have greatly, for my age, recovered the paralytic weakness I was seized with three years ago.

“Hence we gather, that good and constant Health consists in a just quantity of food; and a just proportion of the meat to the drink: and that to be freed from chronical disorders contracted by Intemperance — the quantity of food ought to be lessened; and the proportion of the meat to the drink increased — more or less, according to the greatness of the disorders. p. 61.

“For *Breakfast* I commonly ate four ounces of Bread and Butter, and drank half a pound of a very weak infusion of Green Tea.

For *Dinner* I took two ounces of Bread, and the rest Flesh-meat, — Beef, Mutton, Pork, Veal, Hare, Rabbit, Goose, Turkey, Fowl tame and wild, and Fish.

I generally chose the strongest meats

as fittest, since they agreed well with my stomach, to keep up the power of my body under this great diminution of my food; I seldom took any *Garden stuff*—finding that it commonly lessened perspiration and *increased my weight*.

“ I drank four ounces of water with my meat, and a pound of Claret after I had done eating. At night I ate nothing, but drank 12 ounces of water with a pipe of Tobacco.” p. 63.

“ There is but one Weight, under which a grown body can enjoy the best and most uninterrupted Health. p. 91. That Weight is such as enables the Heart to supply the several parts of the body with just qualities of blood.” p. 100.

“ The weight under which an Animal has the greatest strength and activity — which I shall call its *Athletic Weight*,—is that weight under which the Heart—and the proportion of the weight of the Heart to the weight of the body are greatest: the strength of the

Muscles is measured by the strength of the Heart." p. 117.

“ If the weight of the body of an Animal be greater than its *Athletic Weight*, it may be reduced to that weight by evacuations, dry food, and exercise. These lessen the weight of the Body, by wasting its fat, and lessening its Liver; and they increase the weight of the Heart, by increasing the quantity and motion of the blood. Thus a game Cock in ten days is reduced to his athletic weight, and prepared for fighting.

“ If the Food, which with Evacuations and Exercise, reduced the Cock to his athletic weight in ten days, be continued any longer, the Cock will not have that strength and activity which he had before under his athletic weight; which may be owing to the loss of weight going on after he arrives at his athletic weight.

“ It is known by experiment, that a Cock cannot stand above 24 hours at his athletic

weight, and that a Cock has changed very much for the worse in 12 hours.

“ When a Cock is at the top of his condition, that is, when he is at his athletic weight, his Head is of a glowing red colour, his Neck thick, and his Thigh thick and firm ;—the day after his complexion is less glowing, his Neck thinner, and his thigh softer ;—and the third day his Thigh will be very soft and flaccid.” p. 119.

“ If the increase of weight in a small compass of time, rise to above a certain quantity, it will cause disorders.

“ I can bear the increase of above a pound and a half in one day, and an increase of three or four pounds in six or seven days, without being disordered ; but think I should suffer from an increase of five or six pounds in that time.

“ An increase of weight may be carried off by lessening the Food,—or by increasing the Discharges.—The discharges may be increased either by exercise, or by evacuations procured by art.

“ By lessening the daily quantity of my food to 23 ounces, I have lost 26 ounces ;— by fasting a whole day, I lost 48 ounces, having gained 27 the day before.

“ Mr. Rye was a strong, well set, corpulent man, of a sanguine complexion ; by a brisk walk for one hour before breakfast he threw off, by insensible perspiration, one pound of increased weight ; by a walk of three hours, he threw off two pounds of increased weight. The best way to take off an increase of weight which threatens a distemper, is either by fasting or exercise.” p. 84.

“ The mean loss of weight, by several grown bodies, caused by a purging medicine composed of a drachm of *Jalap* and ten grains of *Calomel*, was about $2\frac{3}{4}$ Avoirdupois pounds ; and the mean quantity of Liquor, drank during the time of Purging, was about double the loss of Weight.” — ROBINSON *on the Animal Economy*, p. 458.

“ I have lost by a spontaneous *Diarrhœa*, two pounds in twenty-four hours : and Mr. Rye lost twice that quantity in the same

time." — *On the Food and Discharges of Human Bodies*, by B. ROBINSON, p. 64.

“ *Most Chronic Diseases* — arise from too much *Food* and too little *Exercise*, — both of which lessen the weight of the Heart and the quantity of Blood : — the first by causing fatness ; the second by a diminution of the blood’s motion.

“ Hence, when the LIVER is grown too large by Intemperance and Inactivity, it may be lessened and brought to a healthful magnitude by Temperance and Exercise. — It may be emptied other ways by art : but nothing can prevent its filling again, and consequently secure good and constant Health — but an exact Diet and Exercise. Purging and Vomiting may lessen the Liver, and reduce it to its just magnitude ; — but these evacuations cannot prevent its increasing again, so long as persons live too fully, and use too little exercise — and can only be done by lessening the Food and increasing the Exercise.

“ Much sleep, much food, and little exercise, are the principal things which make animals grow fat. If the Body, on account of Age or other Infirmities, cannot use sufficient Exercise, and takes much the same quantity of Sleep, its weight must be lessened by lessening the Food, which may be done by lessening the Drink, without making any change in the Meat; as I have proved myself by experience.” p. 90.

On this subject, see also—Dr. E. BARRY *on the Digestion and Discharges of the Human Body*, 8vo. 1759.—Dr. STARK *on Diet*, and SANCTORIUS' *Medicina Statica*.—Dr. HEMING *on Corpulency*.—Mr. WADD *on Corpulency*.—Dr. ARBUTHNOT *on Aliment*.

S L E E P.



“ When tired with vain rotations of the Day,
Sleep winds us up for the succeeding dawn.”

YOUNG.

HEALTH may be as much injured by *interrupted* and *insufficient Sleep*, as by luxurious Indulgence.

Valetudinarians who regularly retire to rest, and arise at certain hours, are unable, without injurious violence to their feelings—to resist the inclination to do so.

“ Pliant Nature more or less demands
As Custom forms her ; and *all sudden change*
She hates of Habit, even from *bad to good*.
If faults in Life — or new emergencies
From Habits* urge you, by *long time* confirm'd,
Slow must the change arrive, and stage by stage,
Slow as the stealing progress of the year.”

ARMSTRONG'S *Art of Preserving Health*.

* “ Nothing is a greater Enemy to feeble life, than laying aside old habits — or leaving a climate, or place,

How important is it, then, to cultivate good and convenient Habits : — *Custom* will soon render the most rigid rules, not only easy, but agreeable —

“ The Strong, by bad habits, grow weaker, we know ;
And by good ones, the Weak will grow stronger also.”

Cultivate, therefore, as early as possible, the Habit of deliberately planning, and attentively performing, to the utmost of your ability, even the most ordinary actions, — independent of the benefit that your judgment will insensibly receive from such practice, — you will involuntarily contract a certain ease and elegance in the most difficult.

to which one has been long accustomed : the irritation occasioned by such changes is highly prejudicial.

“ Even pernicious habits, insalubrious air, &c. must be abandoned with great caution — or we shall thereby hasten the end of our Patient.” — STURVE'S *Asthenology*, p. 398.

The Debilitated require much more rest than the Robust:—nothing is so restorative to the nerves, as sound and uninterrupted Sleep; which is the chief source of both Bodily and Mental Strength,—yet how little care is usually taken to secure the enjoyment of it!!!

The Studious need a full portion of Sleep, which seems to be as necessary nutriment to the Brain as Food is to the Stomach.

Our Strength and Spirits are infinitely more exhausted by the exercise of our Mental, than by the labour of our Corporeal faculties. Let any person try the effect of *Intense Application* for a few hours—He will soon find how much his Body is fatigued thereby, although He has not stirred from the Chair He sat on.—See a curious case of the effect of hard Study in the *Phil. Trans.* vol. viii. p. 6093.

Those who are candidates for Health—must be as circumspect in the task they set

their Mind,—as in the exercise they give to their Body.

Dr. ARMSTRONG, the Poet of Health, observes,

“ ’Tis the great Art of LIFE to manage well
The restless Mind.”

See Dr. CORP *on the changes produced in the Body, by the operations of the Mind*, 8vo. 1791.

The grand secret seems to be, to contrive that the exercise of the Body, and that of the Mind, may serve as relaxations to each other.

Over Exertion, or Anxiety of Mind, disturbs Digestion infinitely more than any fatigue of Body—the Brain demands a much more abundant supply of the Animal Spirits, than is required for the excitement of mere Legs and Arms.

“ ’Tis the Sword that wears out the Scabbard.”

Of the two ways of fertilizing the Brain—

by Sleep, or by Spirituous Stimulus — (for some write best in the Morning, others when wound up with Wine, after Dinner or Supper :) the former is much less expensive — and less injurious to the constitution, than either Port, or Brandy, whose aid it is said that some of our best Authors have been indebted to, for their most brilliant productions.

Calling one day on a literary friend, we found him reclining on a Sofa—on expressing our concern to find him indisposed, he said, “No, I was only *hatching*,—I have been writing till I was quite tired — my paper must go to Press to-day — so I was taking my usual restorative — *A Nap* — which, if it only lasts five minutes, so refreshes my Mind — that my Pen goes to work again spontaneously.”

Is it not better *Economy of Time*, to go to sleep for half an hour, — than to go on noodling all day in a nerveless and semi-superannuated state — if not asleep, cer-

tainly not effectively Awake — for any purpose requiring the Energy of either the Body, or the Mind?

“ *A Forty Winks Nap,*” in an horizontal posture, is the best preparative for any extraordinary exertion of either.

Those who possess, and employ the powers of the Mind most — seldom attain the greatest Age :* — see BRUNAUD *de*

* “ Those who have lived longest, have been persons without either Avarice or Ambition, enjoying that tranquillity of Soul, which is the source of the happiness and health of our early days — and strangers to those torments of mind which usually accompany more advanced years, and by which the Body is wasted and consumed.” — *Code of Health*, vol. i. p. 60 — 63, &c.

“ In the return made by Dr. ROBERTSON, (and published by Sir JOHN SINCLAIR, in the 164th page of the second volume of the Appendix to his Code of Health,) from Greenwich Hospital, of 2410 In-Pensioners, ninety-six — *i. e.* about one-twentyfifth, are beyond eighty — thirteen beyond ninety — and one beyond one hundred. They almost all used *Tobacco*—

l'Hygiene des Gens de Lettres, Paris, 8vo. 1819:—the Envy their Talent excites,—

and most of them acknowledged the habit of *Drinking* freely. Some of them had *no teeth* for twenty years—and fourteen only had good ones — one who was one hundred and thirteen years old, had lost all his Teeth upwards of thirty years.

“ The organ of *Vision* was impaired in about one-half — that of *Hearing* in only one-fifth: this may be accounted for — the *Eye* is a more delicate organ than the *Ear* — and the least deterioration of its action is more immediately observed. — Of the *ninety-six* they almost all had been married, and *four* of them after eighty years of age — only nine were Bachelors — this is a strong argument in favour of Matrimony.

“ *The best Ages for Marriage*, all other circumstances being favourable, are between the eighteenth and twenty-fifth year for Females, and between the twenty-fifth and thirty-sixth for Males. The body is then in the most complete state to propagate a healthy Offspring — The Ages when the prolific powers begin to cease in both sexes will nearly correspond — and the probable expectation of Life will be sufficiently long, for parents to provide for their children.” — JAMESON *on the Human Body*, p. 336.

the Disappointment they often meet with in their expectation of receiving the utmost attention and respect, (which the world has seldom the gratitude to pay them while they live,) keep them in a perpetual state of irritation and disquiet — which frets them prematurely to their Grave.*

To rest a whole Day — under great fatigue of either Body or Mind, is occasionally extremely beneficial — it is impossible to regulate Sleep by the hour; — when the Mind and the Body have received all the refreshment which Sleep can give, people cannot lie in Bed, and till then they should not Rise.†

* “Regular and sufficient Sleep, serves on the one hand, for repairing the lost powers, and on the other for lessening consumption, by lessening vital activity. Hence the lives of people who are exposed to the most debilitating fatigue, are prolonged to a considerable age, when they enjoy Sleep in its fullest extent.”—STRUVE’S *Asthenology*, 8vo. 1801, p. 199.

† “It is a perfect barbarism to awake any one, when Sleep, that ‘balm of hurt minds,’ is exerting its benign

“ Preach not me your musty Rules,
Ye Drones, that mould in idle cell;
The Heart is wiser than the Schools,
The Senses always reason well.”

COMUS.

Our Philosophical Poet here gives the best practical maxim on the subject for Valetudinarians — who, by following his advice, may render their Existence, instead of a dull unvaried round of joyless, useless self-denial, — a circle of agreeable sensations; — for instance, go not to your Bed till You are tired of sitting up — then remain in an Horizontal posture, — till You long to change it for a Vertical: thus, by a little management, the inevitable business of Life may be converted into a source of continual Enjoyments.

All-healing Sleep soon neutralizes the corroding caustic of Care — and blunts even

influence, and the worn body is receiving its most cheering restorative.” — *Hints for the Preservation of Health*, 12mo.

the barbed arrows of the marble-hearted Fiend, Ingratitude.

When the Pulse is almost paralysed by Anxiety, — half an hour's repose, will cheer the circulation, restore tranquillity to the perturbed spirit — and dissipate those heavy clouds of *Ennui*, which sometimes threaten to eclipse the brightest Minds, and best Hearts. — Child of Woe, lay thy Head on thy pillow, (instead of thy Mouth to the bottle,) and bless me for directing Thee to the true source of Lethe — and most sovereign *Nepenthé* for the sorrows of Human Life.

The time requisite to restore the waste occasioned by the action of the Day — depends on the activity of the habits, and on the Health of the Individual, — in general it cannot be less than Seven — and need not be more than Nine hours.*

* “ In high Health seven or eight hours will complete this refreshment ; and hence arises the false inference drawn from an observation probably just, that long-

Invalids will derive much benefit from indulging in the *Siesta* whenever they feel languid.

The more perfect our Sleep, the less we require of it; — A Sailor will tell you, that a Seaman can Sleep as much in five hours, as a Landsman can in ten.

Whether rising very early lengthens Life we know not, — but think that sitting up very late shortens it, — and recommend you to rise by eight, and to retire to rest by eleven; your feelings will bear out the adage, that “*one Hour’s rest before midnight is worth two after.*”

lived persons are always early risers: not that early rising makes them long-lived, but that people in the highest vigour of Health are naturally early risers; because they sleep more soundly, and all that repose can do for them, is done in less time, than with those who sleep less soundly. A disposition to lie in Bed beyond the usual hour, generally arises from some derangement of the Digestive Organs.” — *Hints for the Preservation of Health*, p. 32.

When OLD PEOPLE have been examined with a view to ascertain the causes of their Longevity, they have uniformly agreed in one thing only,—that they ALL *went to Bed early, and rose early.*

“ Early to bed, and early to rise,
Will make you healthy, wealthy, and wise.”

Dr. FRANKLIN published an ingenious Essay on the advantages of early rising—He called it “*an Economical Project,*” and calculated the saving that might be made in the City of Paris, *by using Sunshine instead of Candles*—at no less than £4,000,000 Sterling.

If the Delicate, and the nervous, the very Young, or the very Old—sit up beyond their usual hour, they feel the want of artificial aid, to raise their spirits to what is no more than the ordinary pitch of those who are in the vigour of their life—and must fly from the festive board—or purchase a few hours of hilarity at the heavy price of

Head-Ach and Dyspepsia for many days after; and a terrible exasperation of any Chronic Complaint they are afflicted with.

When the Body and Mind are both craving repose — to force their action, by the spur of spirituous stimulus, is the most extravagant waste of the “VIS VITÆ” that Fashion ever invented to consume her foolish Votaries — for Fools they certainly are, who mortgage the comfort of a Week, for the conviviality of an hour — with the certainty of their term of life being speedily foreclosed by Gout, Palsy, &c.

Among the most distressing miseries of this “Elysium of Bricks and Mortar,” may be reckoned how rarely we enjoy “the sweets of a Slumber unbroke.”

Sound passes through the Paste-board PARTY WALLS of modern Houses (*which of the first rate, at the FIRE PLACE, are only four inches in thickness;*) with most unfortunate facility: — this is really an evil of the first magnitude.

If you are so unlucky as to have for next door neighbours — fashionable folks who turn night into day, or Tidy-ones who delight in the sublime Economy of Cindersaving, or Cobweb-catching, — it is in vain to seek repose, before they have indulged in the Evening's Recreation of raking out the Fire, and played with the Poker till it has made all the red coals black; — or, after *Molidusta* has awoke the Morn with “the Broom, the bonny, bonny broom.”

A determined Dusthunter, or Cindersaver, murders its neighbour's sleep — with as little mercy, as Macbeth destroyed Duncan's — and Morning and Evening, bangs doors, slams up and down the Sashes, and rattles Window shutters, till the “Earth trembles, and Air is aghast!”

If all attempts to conciliate a Savage who is in this fancy — are labour in vain — and the arrangement of its Fire* is equally the

* The best *Fire-feeder* is a pair of *Steak Tongs*.

occupation of the morning, and the amusement of the evening; the preservation of a Cinder and the destruction of a Cobweb, the main business of its existence:—the best advice we can give you, gentle Reader—is to send it this little Book—and beseech it to place the following pages opposite to its Optic nerves some morning—after you have diverted it from Sleep every half hour during the preceding Night.*

Counsellor SCRIBBLEFAST, a Special Pleader, who lived on a ground-floor in the Temple—about the time that Sergeant PONDER, who dwelt on the first floor, retired to rest, began to practise his Violoncello, “*And his loud Voice in Thunder spoke.*”—The Student above—by way of giving him

* The method taken to tame unruly Colts, &c. is to walk them about the whole of the night previous to attempting to break them:—want of Sleep speedily subdues the spirit of the wildest, and the strength of the strongest creatures, and soon renders the most Savage Animals tame and tractable.

a gentle hint, struck up, "*Gently strike the warbling Lyre,*" and Will Harmony's favourite Hornpipes of "*Don't Ye,*" and "*Pray be Quiet:*" however the *dolce* and *pianissimo* of poor PONDER produced no diminution of the *prestissimo* and *fortissimo* of the indefatigable SCRIBBLEFAST.

PONDER, prayed "silence in the Court," and complained in most pathetic terms — but, alas! his "*lowly suit and plaintive ditty*" made not the least impression on him who was beneath him. — He at length procured a set of Skittles, and as soon as his musical neighbour had done fiddling, he began *con strepito*, and bowled away merrily till the morning dawned. — The enraged Musician did not wait long after daylight, to put in his plea against such proceedings, and received in reply, that such exercise had been ordered by a Physician, as the properest Paregoric, after being disturbed by the thorough Bass of the Big Fiddle below — this soon convinced the tormentor of Catgut,

who dwelt on the Ground-Floor, that He could not annoy his superior with impunity, and produced silence on both sides.

People are very unwisely inconsiderate how much it is their own Interest, to attend to the Comforts of their Neighbours: for which we have a divine command — “to love our neighbour as ourself.”

“*Sic utere tuo, ut alienum non lædas,*” is the maxim of our English law. Interrupting one’s Sleep, is as prejudicial to Health, as any of the nuisances Blackstone enumerates as actionable.

The majority of the *Dogs* — *Parrots*, — *Piano-Fortes*, &c. in this Metropolis, are “*Actionable Nuisances!!!*”

However inferior in rank and fortune, &c. your next door neighbour may be — there are moments when He may render you the most valuable service. — “*A Lion owed his life to the exertions of a Mouse.*”

Those who have not the power to please

may beware of offending;—the most humble have opportunities to return a Kindness, or resent an Insult.

It is Madness to wantonly annoy any one, and those who are not ambitious of excelling in “*the Art of Ingeniously Tormenting!*” their neighbours, will thank us for the following hints. All People are not aware that such is the effect of Echo and Vibration, that a Sound which is hardly audible in the house where it is made—may be extremely sonorous in the adjoining one—and that stirring a fire, or moving any furniture on a floor which is not carpeted—sometimes makes more noise in the next house—than it does in the room where it is.

I have so frequently heard Invalids complain of being grievously disturbed in this manner—and who have at the same time said their next door neighbours were most amiable people, who they were sure would

not offend a worm intentionally — notwithstanding they were not sufficiently acquainted to give them any hint of the pain they were daily giving them — although certain they would be delighted with any opportunity of exercising their benevolence — that I have dwelt a little on this subject.

Piano-Fortes should never be placed against party walls. — *In stirring the Fire* never touch the back or sides of the Grate — briefly, not only remember Yourself, but explain distinctly to your servants — that *any striking against the Floor*, especially if not carpeted — *or Wall* — *or on a Table, &c.* makes twice as much noise next door, as it does in your own house. The ticking of a Clock placed on the Chimney-piece in one house — if the party-wall is thin, is heard in the adjoining one as loud as in the room where it is.

There is plenty of time for the performance of all offensively noisy operations, be-

tween TEN *in the Morning*, and TEN *at Night*—during which the industrious Housemaid may indulge her Arms in their full swing — and while she polishes her black-leaded grate to the lustre which is so lovely in the eyes of “*the Tidy*,” the TAT-TOO her brush strikes up against its sides may be performed without distressing the irritable ears of her Nervous Neighbours — to whom *Undisturbed Repose is the most Vital Nourishment*.

Little Sweep Soot Ho is another dreadful disturber. — The shrill screaming of these poor boys, “making night hideous,” (indeed at any time) at five or six o’clock in cold dark weather, is a most barbarous custom, and frequently disturbs a whole street before they rouse the drowsy sluggard who sent for him — his *Row dy Dow* when he reaches the top of the Chimney, and his progress down again, awaken the soundest sleepers, who often wish, that instead of the

Chimney, — he was smiting the skull of the Barbarian who set the poor Child to work at such an unseasonable hour.

The Editor's feelings are tremblingly alive on this subject.

“ Finis coronat opus :”

However soundly he has slept during the early part of the night — if the finishing Nap in the morning is interrupted from continuing to its natural termination — his whole System is shook by it, and all that sleep has before done for him, is undone in an instant ; — he gets up distracted and languid*, and the only part of his head that is

* “ The Czar, Peter the Great, in his rapid Journeys lay only upon straw ; and being accustomed to sleep about an hour after dinner, the Emperor rested his head on one of his attendants, by way of a pillow. The *denchtchick* was obliged to wait patiently in this posture, and not make the least motion for fear of waking him ; — for he was as good-humoured when he had slept well, — as he was gloomy and ill-tempered when his slumbers had been disturbed, or he had been

of any use to him, is the hole between his Nose and Chin.

The firm Health of those who live in the Country, arises not merely from breathing a purer Air, — but from quiet and regular habits, especially the enjoyment of plenty of undisturbed Repose, — this enables them to take Exercise, which gives them an Appetite, and by taking their food at less distant and more equally divided intervals — they receive a more regular supply of that salutary nourishment, which is necessary to restore the wear of the system, and support it in an uniform state of excitement, — equally exempt from the languor of inanition, and the fever of repletion.

Thus, the Animal Functions are performed with a perfection and regularity, the tranquillity of which, in the incessantly irregular habits of a Town-life, is continually inter-

waked unnecessarily before the appointed time." — See STOEHLIN'S *Anecdotes of Peter the Great*, p. 233.

rupted, — some ridiculous Anxiety or other consumes the Animal Spirits, and the important process of Restoration is imperfectly performed.

Dyspeptic and Nervous disorders, and an inferior degree of both extensive and intensive Life*, are the inevitable consequence, and are the lowest price for (what are called) *the Pleasures of Fashionable Society*.

Dr. Cadogan has told us (very truly) that Chronic diseases, (and we may add, most of those equivocal Disorders, which are continually teasing people, but are too insignificant to induce them to institute a medical process to remove them,) are caused by Indolence — Intemperance — and Vexation.

It is the fashion to refer all these Disorders

* In Vienna, Berlin, Paris, and London, the twentieth or twenty-third person dies annually; while, in the Country around them, the proportion is only one in thirty or forty; in remote country villages, from one in forty to one in fifty — the smallest degree of human mortality on record is one in sixty.

to Debility — but Debility is no more than the effect of Indolence, Intemperance, and Vexation — the two first are under our own immediate control — and Temperance, Industry, and Activity, are the best remedies to prevent, or remove the Debility which reduces our means of resisting the third.

During *the Summer of Life**, *i. e.* the second period of it, (see page 34,) while we hope that every thing may come right, the Heart bounds with vigour, and the Vital flame burns too brightly to be much, or long subdued by vexation.

* “When warm with Hope, in Life’s aspiring morn,
The Tints of Fancy every scene adorn,
The glowing landscape charms the poet’s view,
And Youth believes the fairy prospect true.
But soon, Experience proves his Eye betrayed,
And all the picture darkens into shade.”

FITZGERALD.

Beautifully Set to Music by SHIELD, and printed in his Cento; and it is always sung at the Anniversary Dinner of the LITERARY FUND.

This originally least cause, soon becomes the greatest, and in *the Autumn* of our existence, when experience has dissipated the theatric illusion with which Hope varnished the expectations of our earlier days, we begin to fear that every thing will go wrong.

“ The whips and scorns of Time,
The oppressor’s wrong, the proud man’s contumely,
The pangs of despised Love, the Law’s delay,
The insolence of office, and the spurns
That patient merit of the unworthy takes.”

The insatiable ruling passions* of the second and third periods of Life, — Ambition and Avarice, — the loss of our first and best friends, our Parents, — regret for the past, and anxiety about the future, prevent the enjoyment of the present, — and are *the cause*

* “ YOUTH, is devoted to *Lust* ; MIDDLE AGE, to *Ambition* ; and OLD AGE, to *Avarice*. With the good, *Lust*, becomes *Virtuous Love* ; *Ambition*, *True Knowledge* ; and *Avarice*, *the Care of Posterity*.”

of those Nervous and Bilious Disorders, which attack most of us at the commencement of the third period of Life — these precursors of Palsy and Gout, may generally be traced to Disappointments and Anxiety of mind.*

* “Above all, — it is of essential importance to Health, to preserve the tranquillity of the mind, — and not to sink under the disappointments of life, to which all, but particularly the old, are frequently exposed. — Nothing ought to disturb the mind of an individual who is conscious of having done all the good in his power.” — SINCLAIR’S *Code of Health*, p. 459.

“Nothing hurts more the nervous System, and particularly the concoctive powers, than fear, grief, or anxiety.” — WHYTT *on Nerves*, p. 349.

“I shall add to my list, as *the eighth deadly sin*, that of ANXIETY OF MIND; and resolve not to be pining and miserable, when I ought to be grateful and happy.” — SIR THOMAS BARNARD, Bt. *on the Comforts of Old Age*, p. 135.

“Anguish of mind has driven thousands to suicide; anguish of body, none.

“This proves that the health of the Mind, is of far more consequence to our happiness than the health of the Body; — both are deserving of much more atten-

People need not groan about the Insanities and Absurdities of others — it is sure quite sufficient to suffer for our own, of which most of us have plenty — we ought to endeavour to convert those of others, into causes of comfort and consolation, instead of fretting about them.

If you receive rudeness* in return for civility — and ingratitude for kindness, it may move your Pity, but let it not excite your Anger — instead of murmuring at Heaven for having created such Crazy Creatures! be fervently thankful, that you are not equally inconsistent and ridiculous — and humbly Pray, that your own Mind, may not be afflicted with the like aberrations.

tion than either of them receive.” — COLTON'S *Lacon*, 1820, p. 240.

* “The Romans were of opinion that Ill Language, and Brutal Manners, reflected only on those who were guilty of them; and, that a man's reputation was not at all cleared, by his cutting the throat of the person who reflected upon it.”

*Indigestion**, is the chief cause of perturbed Sleep, and often, excites the imaginary presence, of that troublesome Bedfellow *the Nightmare*. — On this subject see *Peptic Precepts* (Index).

Some cannot Sleep if they eat any Supper — and certainly the lighter this meal is, the better. — Others, need not put on their Nightcap, if they do not first bribe their Stomachs to good behaviour by a certain quantity of Bread and Cheese and Beer, &c. &c., and go to Bed almost immediately after.

As to the wholesomeness of a *Solid Supper per se*, we do not think it advisable, — but habit may have made it indispensable, and we know it is often the most comfortable Meal among the middle ranks of Society, who have as large a share of Health as any.

We caution *Bad Sleepers* to beware how

* “*Sleep is sound — sweet — and refreshing, according as the alimentary organs are easy, quiet, and clean.*” CHEYNE *on Long Life*, p. 79.

they indulge in the habit of inviting sleep, by taking any of the preparations of *Opium*,— they are all injurious to the Stomach — and often, inconvenient in their effects upon the Bowels.

“ *The Paregoric Elixir*” is the most agreeable anodyne — I have found that a teaspoonful in a wine-glass of water just as I lie down in bed, generally produces immediate and very refreshing Sleep — and I have found it especially beneficial when my Bowels have been distressed by Diarrhœa.— It is also recommended for Coughs — and I have given it at night to Children in the Hooping Cough, in doses from 5 to 20 drops in a little water, or on a bit of sugar.

“ REPOSE *by small fatigue is earned, — Weariness can snore upon the flint, when nesty Sloth, finds a down pillow hard.*”

As there can be no good *Digestion* without diligent *Mastication*, — so there can be no sound *Sleep*, without sufficient *Exercise*.

The most inoffensive and agreeable Anodyne is to drink some good White Wine, or

Mulled Wine, by way of a supplement to your Night-cap. — One glass taken when in Bed, immediately before lying down, is as effective as two or three if you sit up any time after. — (See *Tewahdiddle*, No. 467.)

Many people, if awoke during their first sleep, are unsettled all that night — and uncomfortable and nervous the following day. — The first sleep of those who eat Suppers, commonly terminates when the food passes from the Stomach. — Invalids then awake, and sometimes remain so, in a Feverish state, — the Stomach feeling discontented from being unoccupied, and having nothing to play with: — a small crust of bread, or a bit of Biscuit well chewed, accompanied or not, as Experience and Instinct will suggest, with a few mouthful of Mutton or Beef Broth (No. 564), or Toast and Water (No. 463*), or single Grog*, (*i. e.* one

* “The *Grog* on board a ship is generally one Spirit and three waters — this is too strong.” — See the Hon. JOHN COCHRANE’S *Seaman’s Guide*, 8vo. 1797, p. 37.

Brandy to seven Waters), will often restore its tranquillity, and catch Sleep again, which nothing invites so irresistibly, as introducing something to the Stomach, — that will entertain it, without fatiguing it.

We have heard Persons say they have been much distressed by an intemperate craving for Food when they awoke out of their first sleep, and have not got to sleep soundly again after — and risen in the Morning as tired as when they went to bed at Night — but without any appetite for Breakfast — such will derive great benefit from the foregoing Advice.

A *Broth* (No. 564), or *Gruel* (No. 572) *Supper*, is perhaps the best for the *Dyspeptic*, — and those who have eaten and drank plentifully at Dinner.

THE BED ROOM should be in the quietest situation possible, as it were “*the Temple of Silence*,” — and, if possible, not less than 16 feet square — the height of this Apartment, *in which we pass almost half of our Time*, is

in modern houses absurdly abridged, to increase that of the Drawing Room, which is often not occupied once in a month: — instead of living in the pleasant part of the House, where they might enjoy Light and Air, how often we find people squeezing their family into “a nice snug Parlour,” where Apollo cannot spy.

We do not recommend either *Curtains* or *Tester*, &c. to the BED, especially during the Summer; — by the help of these, those who might have the benefit of the free circulation of air in a large Room, very ingeniously contrive to reduce it to a small Closet: — *Chimney-Boards* and *Window-Curtains* are also inadmissible in a Bed Room, but Valetudinarians who are easily awoke, or very susceptible of Cold, will do wisely to avail themselves of well made *Double**

* If they are not extremely well made, by a superior workman — and of seasoned Wood, — they are of little or no use.

Windows and Doors; these exclude both Noise and Cold in a very considerable degree.

The best Bed is a well stuffed and well curled *Horsehair Mattress*, six inches thick at the Head, gradually diminishing to three at the Feet, and on this another Mattress five or six inches in thickness:—these should be unpicked and exposed to the air, once every Year.

An elastic *Horsehair Mattress*, is incomparably the most easy and pleasant, as well as the most wholesome Bed.

Bed Rooms should be thoroughly ventilated by leaving both the Window and the Door open every day, when the weather is not cold or damp—during which the Bed should remain unmade, and the clothes be taken off and spread out for an hour, at least, before the Bed is made again.

In very Hot Weather the temperature becomes considerably cooler every minute after 10 o'clock—between 8 o'clock and 12, the Thermometer often falls in Sultry weather from 10 to 20 degrees.


Those who can sit up till 12 o'clock, will have the advantage of sleeping in an Atmosphere many degrees cooler, than those who go to bed at 10 :— this is extremely important to Nervous Invalids — who, however extremely they may suffer from heat, we cannot advise to sleep with the smallest part of the window open during the night — in such sultry days, the *Siesta* (see page 105,) will not only be a great support against the Heat, but will help You to sit up to enjoy the advantage above stated.

A Fire in the Bed Room, is sometimes indispensable — but not as usually made — it is commonly lighted only just before bedtime, and prevents Sleep by the noise it makes, and the unaccustomed stimulus of its light.

Chimneys frequently smoke when a fire is first lighted, particularly in snowy and frosty weather ; and an Invalid has to encounter not only the damp and cold of the Room — but has his Lungs irritated with the sulphurous puffs from the fresh lighted Fire.

A Fire should be lighted about 3 or 4 hours before, and so managed, that it may burn entirely out half an hour before you go to Bed — then the air of the room will be comfortably warmed — and certainly more fit to receive an Invalid who has been sitting all day in a parlour as hot as an Oven, — than a damp chamber, that is as cold as a Well.

THE SIESTA.



I THINK that the Power of *Position* and *Temperature* to alleviate the Paroxysms of many Chronic Disorders, has not received the consideration it deserves — a little attention to the variations of the Pulse, will soon point out the effect they produce on the Circulation, &c. — *extremes of Heat and Cold*, with respect to Food, Drink, and Air, are equally to be guarded against.

Old and Cold Stomachs—The Gouty— and those whose Digestive Faculties are Feeble—should never have any thing *Cold**, or *Old*, put into them—especially in *Cold Weather*.

Food must take the temperature of our Stomach, (which is probably not less than 120,) before *Digestion can commence*.

When the Stomach is feeble, *Cold Food* frequently produces Flatulence—Palpitation of the Heart, &c.—and all the other troublesome accompaniments of Indigestion.—The immediate remedy for these is *Hot Water*, and the horizontal Posture.

Dyspeptic Invalids will find 75 a good temperature for their drink at Dinner, and 120 for Tea, &c.

Persons who are in a state of Debility from Age,—or other causes,—will derive much benefit from lying down, and seeking

* “*Cold Drink is an enemy to Concoction, and the parent of Crudities.*”—Dr. M. GRINDALL’S *Essay on Warm Beer*, 8vo. 1741, p. 15.

Repose whenever they feel fatigued, especially during (the first half-hour at least of) the business of Digestion — and will receive almost as much refreshment from half an hour's Sleep—as from Half a Pint of Wine.

The Restorative influence of the recumbent Posture, cannot be conceived—the increased energy it gives to the circulation, and to the organs of Digestion, can only be understood, by those Invalids who have experienced the comforts of it.

The Siesta is not only advisable, but indispensable, to those whose occupations oblige them to keep late hours.

ACTORS especially, whose profession is, of all others, the most fatiguing — and requires both the Mind and the Body to be in the most intense exertion between 10 and 12 o'clock at Night, — should avail themselves of the *Siesta*, which is the true source of Energy — half an hour's repose in the horizontal posture, is a most beneficial Restorative.

*Good Beef Tea**, (No. 563), with a little bit of slightly toasted Bread taken about nine o'clock — is a comforting restorative, which will support You through exertions that, without such assistance, are exhausting — and you go to bed fatigued — get up fevered, &c.

* To make BEEF TEA. — Cut a pound of lean gravy Meat into thin slices, — put it into a quart and half a pint of cold water, set it over a gentle fire where it will become gradually warm — when the scum rises catch it, cover the saucepan close, and let it continue boiling for about two hours, — skim the fat off, strain it through a sieve or napkin, skim it again — let it stand ten minutes to settle, and then pour off the clear Tea.

To make half a pint of *Beef Tea* in five minutes for three half-pence, see (No. 252), — and to make good *Mutton Broth* for nothing, (No. 490), of the *fourth Edition* of “the COOK’S ORACLE.”

N.B. An Onion, and a few grains of Black Pepper, are sometimes added. If the meat is boiled till it is thoroughly tender, mince it, and pound it as directed in (No. 503) of the COOK’S ORACLE, and you may have a dish of *Potted Beef* for the trouble of making it.

When Performers feel *Nervous*, &c. — and fear the circulation is below *Par*, — and too languid to afford the due excitement, half an hour before they Sing*, &c. — they will do wisely to take a little Refreshment, — or tune their throats to the pitch of healthy vibration with a glass of Wine, or other stimulus. —

ACTORS and SINGERS are continually assailed by a variety of circumstances extremely unfavourable to Health — especially from sitting up late at night — to counteract which, we recommend *the Siesta*, and plenty of Exercise in a pure Air.

When they feel *Nervous*—*Bilious*, &c. *i. e.* that their whole System is so deranged by fatigue and anxiety, that they cannot proceed effectively and comfortably, — they must give their Throats two or three days'

* See OBSERVATIONS ON SINGING, by the Author of this Work, published by Hurst and Co., No. 90, Cheapside.

rest— cleanse the Alimentary Canal with Peristaltic Persuaders — see Index — and corroborate the Organs of Digestion with the Tonic Tincture (No. 569), see Index.

THE POWER OF THE VOICE depends upon the vigorous state of the Circulation supplying the Organs of Voice, with energy to execute the intentions of the Singer or Speaker — without which — the most accurate Ear and experienced Throat, will sometimes fail in producing the exact quality and quantity of Tone they intend.

That the VOICE is sometimes *too Flat*, or *too Sharp*, &c. is not a matter of astonishment—to those who really understand how arduous a task Singers have sometimes to perform; — it would only be wonderful if it was not — how is the Throat exempted from those collapses which occasionally render imperfect the action of every other fibre and function of our Body?

The *Dyspeptic*, who tries the effect of Recumbency after Eating, — will soon be

convinced that *Tristram Shandy* was right enough, when he said, that “both pain, and pleasure, are best supported in an horizontal posture.”

“If after Dinner the Poppies of repletion shed their influence on thy Eyelids — indulge thou kind Nature’s hint.” — “A quiet slumber in a comfortable warm room, favoureth the operation of Digestion — and thou shalt rise, refreshed, and ready for the amusements of the Evening.”

The *Semi-Siesta* is a pleasant position — (*i. e.* putting up the feet on a stool about eight inches high;) but catching a nap in a Chair is advisable only as a substitute when the Horizontal posture is not convenient — when you can — lie down on a Sofa, loosen all ligatures, and give your Bowels fair play.

These opinions, — which are the results of Personal experience — are exactly in unison with those of the following Medical Professors.

“ From Eating comes Sleep — from Sleep Digestion.”—SANCTORIUS, sec. iv. Aph. 59.

“ Perhaps one of the uses of Sleep, and of the horizontal posture during that period, may be to facilitate the introduction of Chyle into the Blood.”—CRUICKSHANK *on the Absorbents*, p. 95.

“ The Brute Creation invariably lie down and enjoy a state of rest, the moment their stomachs are filled. People who are feeble, digest their Dinner best, if they lie down and sleep as most Animals do, when their stomachs are full.”—DARWIN'S *Zoonomia*, vol. iv. p. 137.

“ Dr. HARWOOD, Professor of Anatomy at Cambridge, took two pointers who were equally hungry, and fed them equally well,—*one* he suffered to follow the promptings of Instinct, curled himself round till he was comfortable, and went to sleep, as animals generally do after eating—the *other* was kept for about two hours in constant exercise. On his return home the two Dogs

were killed.—In the Stomach of the *one* who had been quiet and asleep, all the food was digested; in the Stomach of the *other*, that process was hardly begun.”

“ Quiet of Body and Mind for two hours after Dinner, is certainly useful to the Studious, the Delicate, and the Invalid.” — ADAIR *on Diet*, p. 44.

“ After Dinner, rest for three hours.” — ABERNETHY'S *Surgical Observations*, 8vo. 1817, p. 93.

“ After Dinner sit a while.” — *Eng. Prov.*

“ If you have a strong propensity to Sleep after Dinner—indulge it; the process of digestion goes on much better during Sleep, and I have always found an irresistible propensity to it — whenever Dyspeptic symptoms were considerable.” — WALLER *on Incubus*, 1816, p. 109.

“ Aged Men — and weak bodies, a short *Sleepe* after Dinner doth help to nourish.” — LORD BACON'S *Nat. Hist. Cent. I.* 57.

CLOTHES.

OF all the Customs of Clothing, the most extremely absurd is the usual arrangement of *Bed Clothes*, which, in order as the chambermaid fancies to make the Bed look pretty in the Day-time—are left long at the head, that they may cover the Pillows;—when they are turned down, You have an intolerable load upon your Lungs, and that part of the Body which is most exposed during the day—is smothered at night with double the quantity of Clothes that any other part has.

Sleep is prevented by an unpleasant degree of either Heat or Cold; and in this ever-varying climate, where often “in one monstrous day all seasons mix,” delicate Thermometrical persons, will derive much

comfort from keeping a Counterpane in reserve for an additional covering *in very Cold Weather*: when some extra clothing is as needful by Night,—as a great Coat is by Day.

A Gentleman who has a mind to carry the adjustment of his Clothes to a nicety—may have the shelves of his Wardrobe numbered 30, 40, 50, 60, &c. and according to the degree of Cold pointed to by his Fahrenheit,* he may wear a corresponding defence against it: This mode of adjusting Dress according to the vicissitudes of the weather, &c. is as rational as the ordinary practice of regulating it by the Almanack,

* Thermometers intended to shew the temperature of Rooms, should be so placed as to be equally removed from the radiant heat of the Fire—and from currents of Air from the Door.

Out of Doors they should be in a northern situation, and sheltered from Sunshine, or reflected Heat, &c.

or the Fashion, which in this uncertain Climate and capricious Age — will as often lead us wrong, as right.

Leave off your Winter Clothes late in the Spring, put them on early in the Autumn.

By wearing your Winter Clothes during the first half dozen warm days — You get some fine perspirations — which are highly salutary in removing obstructions in the cutaneous pores, &c.

Delicate and Dyspeptic persons are often distressed by changing their Dress, — which must be as uniform as possible, — in thickness — in quality — and in form, — especially (Flannel, or indeed) whatever is worn next to the Skin.

The change of a thick Waistcoat for a thin one, or a long one for a shorter one — not putting on Winter garments soon enough, or leaving them off too soon, — will often excite a violent disorder in the Lungs — or

Bowels, &c. and exasperate any constitutional complaint.

Those who wear *Flannel Waistcoats*, are recommended to have their new ones about the middle of November, with sleeves to them coming down to the wrist—the shortening these sleeves in the warm weather, is as effective an antidote against extreme Heat—as lengthening them, and closing the Cuff of the Coat, is against intense Cold.

Our COAT* should be made so large—

* The following *Observations* on Clothing, are copied from the life of John Stewart, the Traveller, printed for Egerton, 1813, p. 9.—“ I clothed myself at all times very warm, and by buttoning and unbuttoning I could accommodate to the sudden change of climate and season, and preserved thereby that equilibrium of the secretions and excrements on which Health and Life depends; for clothing forms a factitious heat, as a substitute to the muscular heat, declining with age or sickness; on which action of heat, vitality, and all the other functions of vital organism depend.”

that when buttoned we may be as easy as when it is unbuttoned, so that without any unpleasant increase of pressure on the Chest, &c. we can wear it closely buttoned up to the Chin — the power of doing this is a convenient provision against the sudden alterations from heat to cold — buttoning up this outer garment, will protect the delicate from many mischiefs which so often arise in this inconstant climate from the want of such a defence ; and the additional warmth it produces will often cure slight Colds, &c.

Another way of accumulating Caloric, is to have two sets of button holes to the CUFF of the Coat, (especially of your Great Coat,) one of which will bring it quite close round the wrist.

When the Circulation is languid, and your *Feet are Cold* — wear worsted Stockings, have your Shoes well warmed — and when you take them from the Fire, put your

Slippers* to it — that they may be warm and comfortable for you on your return home.

In Wet Weather wear Shoes with double upper-leathers — two thin leathers will keep you much drier than one thick one, and are more pliable — *the “Currier’s Dubbing”* is the best nourisher of Leather, and renders it as soft as satin, and impervious to Water.

The mean temperature of England is about 50 degrees of Fahrenheit — it sometimes rises 25 degrees above this, in the height of Summer, falls about as much below, in the depth of Winter, and in Summer, frequently varies from 20 to 30 degrees between Mid-day and Midnight.

The restoration, and the preservation of the

* THE BEST SLIPPERS are a pair of old shoes — *the worst*, those of plaited cloth — which makes the feet tender — and are a hotter covering for them in the House — than you give them when you go out.

Health, especially of those who have passed their FORTIETH Year,—depends upon minute and unremitting attentions to Food, — Clothes, — Exercise &c. which taken singly may appear trifling — but combined, are of infinite importance.

“*If you are careful of it, Glass will last as long as Iron.*” By a regular observance of a few salutary precepts, a delicate Constitution will last as long, and affords its Proprietor as many Amusements, as a Strong Body, — whose Mind takes but little care of it.

Invalids are advised to put on a Great Coat when they go out, and the temperature of the external air is not higher than 40. Some susceptible Constitutions require this additional clothing when the Thermometer falls below 50 ; — especially at the commencement of the Cold weather.

A GREAT COAT must be kept in a Room where there is a Fire, — if it has been hung up in a cold damp Hall, as it often is, it will

contribute about as much to your Calorification, — as if You wrapped a Wet Blanket about You.

Clothes should be warm enough to defend us from Cold,* — and large † enough to

* “Only Fools and Beggars suffer from cold; the latter not being able to procure sufficient clothes, the former not having the sense to wear them.”—BOERHAAVE.

† “Narrow sleeves are a very great check on the muscular exercise of the Arms — the Waistcoat, in its present fashionable form, may be very properly termed a strait one. The Waistcoat should be long enough to cover the breeches two or three inches all round. The wrists and knees, but more particularly the latter, are braced with ligatures, or tight buttoning; and the Legs, which require the utmost freedom of motion, are secured into leathern cases or Boots—though the wearer perhaps is never mounted on Horseback.

“To complete the whole, as the *Head* is confined by a tight Hat, but rarely suited to its natural shape; so in regard to shoes, the shape of the foot and the easy expansion of the Toes are never consulted—but the shape

let every movement be made with as much ease when they are on, — as when they are off.

Those whose employments are sedentary, — especially hard Students — who often neglect taking sufficient Exercise,* suffer extremely from the pressure of tight *Waistbands* — *Garters*, &c. which are the cause

regulated by the fashion of the Day, however tight and uncomfortable.” — SINCLAIR’S *Code of Health*, 4th Edit. p. 357.

* “ Those who do not take a sufficient quantity of EXERCISE—soon suffer from a number of Disorders,—want of Appetite—want of Sleep—flatulence, &c. &c. Obstruction — relaxation of the Bowels — and all the diversified symptoms of Nervous Complaints. Men of Letters suffer much, and from neglecting to take Exercise, are often the most unhealthy of human beings — even that Temperance by which many of them are distinguished is no effectual remedy against the mischiefs of a sedentary life, which can only be counteracted by a proper quantity of Exercise and Air.”

of many of the mischiefs that arise from long-sitting — during which they should be loosened.

Braces have been generally considered a great improvement in modern dress — because they render the pressure of the *Waist-band* unnecessary, which when extremely close is certainly prejudicial — but we have always thought they have produced more inconvenience than they have removed — for if the inferior Viscera get thereby more freedom of action — the superior suffer for it — and, moreover, *Ruptures* are much more frequent — the Girdle which formerly prevented them being removed, and, instead of that useful and partial horizontal pressure, (in spite of the elastic springs which have been attached to *Braces*,) the whole body is grievously oppressed by the Vertical Bands.

The best material for *Breeches*, is the elastic worsted stocking stuff.

Tight Stays — and *Braces* — obstruct the

circulation of the Blood, &c., are the cause of many Chronic Complaints, and often create Organic Diseases.*

FIRE.

As we advance in Age — as the force of the Circulation decreases — the warmth of our Clothes, and our coverings at Night should be gradually increased.

“After the age of 35, it may be better to exceed, rather than be deficient in clothing.” — ADAIR’s *Cautions*, p. 390.

* “Stays and stiff Jackets are most pernicious; they disfigure the beautiful and upright shape of a Woman, and injure the Breast and Bowels; obstruct the breathing and digestion; hurt the breast and nipples so much, that many Mothers have been prevented by their use from suckling their Children; many hence get Cancers, and at last lose both Health and Life — for they render the delivery of Women very difficult and dangerous both to Mother and Child.” — *From Dr. FAUST’S Catechism of Health*, 12mo. p. 39. Edinburgh, 1797.

Cold often kills the Infirm and the Aged, and is the proximate cause of most Palsies.

It is extremely desirable that Bed and Sitting Rooms for Winter occupation, should have a Southern aspect — when the Thermometer is below 30, the proper place for people beyond 60, is their own Fire-side:— many of the disorders and Deaths of persons at this period of Life — originate from irregularity in Diet, Temperature, &c. by Dining out, and frisking about, joining in Christmas Gambols, &c. in Cold weather.

The Art of making a Room comfortably warm, does not consist merely in making a very large Fire in it — but depends as much on the keeping of cold air out — this is best done by *Double Windows*, see page 102, and double Doors, — at least take care that your Sashes fit close, — that the beads of the window frames are tight — and those which are not opened for the purpose of Ventilation — close by pasting cartridge

paper round them — stop the aperture between the skirting boards and the floor with putty — and list the Doors.

We suppose it almost needless to say that every room in the house should be thoroughly ventilated* by a current of fresh Air — at least once every day, when the weather is not very damp — or cold. By making a Fire accordingly — this may be done almost every Day in the Year.

If You leave the Door open for *Five* minutes — it will let in more cold air than your Fire can make warm in *Fifteen* — therefore, initiate your Domestics in these first principles of *the Economy of Caloric*, — and when the Weather is cold, caution them to keep Doors shut.

A regular Temperature may be preserved

* “ Stagnant air becomes corrupted in the same manner as stagnant water, — opening windows and making currents of air, are the best means of purifying it.” — STURVE’S *Asthenology*, p. 348.

by a simple contrivance attached to a Thermometer, which will open an aperture to admit the external air—when the apartment is heated above the degree desired (*i. e.* about 60 for common constitutions), and exclude it when it falls below it.

A Room, which is in constant occupation all day — may be occasionally *pumped* by moving the door backward and forward for several minutes, — and leaving the Door a little open; this should be always done in crowded assemblies.

We do not advise Invalids to indulge themselves in heating their rooms to a higher temperature* than from 60 to 65. — Those

* “The natural heat of the Human Body is 98 of Fahrenheit’s Thermometer—any temperature applied to it lower than 98, gives a sensation of Cold, but if the temperature applied is not below 62, the sensation of cold will not continue long, but be soon changed to a sensation of heat, and in this climate, Air, &c. applied to the living man, does not diminish the temperature of

who have resided the best part of their Life in warm climates will like the latter best. While we recommend the Aged and Infirm to be kept comfortably warm — they must at the same time cautiously avoid excess of heat.

When the Thermometer tells them that the external air is under 60, — whether it be in July, or in January, — those who are susceptible of Cold, must tell their Servants to keep a small Fire—especially if the Weather be at the same time damp.

Those who, from caprice, or parsimony, — instead of obeying this comfortable and salutary precept, sit shivering and murmuring,

his Body, unless the temperature of it be below 62; if it is above that, it increases it." — CULLEN'S *First Lines*, vol. i. p. 130.

See also a very curious paper, by Dr. BLAGDEN, on the effect of temperature on the Human Body, in p. 111 of vol. lxxv. of the *Phil. Trans.* See also of the same vol. pp. 463 and 495.

and refuse to employ the Coal-merchant, as a substitute for the Sun — may soon spend in Physic more than they have saved in Fuel.

By raising the temperature of my Room to about 65, taking a full dose of Epsom Salts, and a Broth Diet, and retiring to rest an hour sooner than usual, I have often very speedily got rid of *Colds*, &c.

The following *Plan of Lighting and managing a Fire*, has been attended with great comfort and convenience to myself, (particularly at the beginning and the end of winter, when a very small fire is sufficient,) and I think considerable saving of coals.

Fill your Grate with fresh coals quite up to the upper bar but one, then lay in your faggot of wood in the usual manner, rather collected in a mass than scattered, that a body of concentrated heat may be produced as soon as possible; over the faggot place the cinders of the preceding day — piled up

as high as the grate will admit, and placed loosely in rather large fragments — in order that the draught may be free—a bit or two of fresh coal may be added to the cinders when once they are lighted, but no small coal must be thrown on at first, for the reason above stated:—when all is prepared, light the wood, when the cinders becoming in a short time thoroughly ignited—the gas rising from the coals below, which will now be affected by the heat, will take fire as it passes through them, leaving a very small portion of smoke to go up the Chimney.

The advantage of this mode of lighting a fire is, that small coal is better suited to the purpose than large — except a few pieces in front to keep the small from falling out of the Grate — it may be kept in reserve, to be put on afterwards if wanted. I have frequently known my fire, lighted at 8 o'clock in the morning, continue burning till 11 at night, without any thing being done to it; when apparently quite out, on being stirred,

you have in a few minutes a glowing fire : it will sometimes be necessary to loosen, or stir slightly the upper part of the fire if it begins to cake — but the lower part must not be touched, otherwise it will burn away too soon.

A I R.

MANY Invalids are hurried into their Grave — by the indiscreet kindness of their friends forcing them from the comforts of Home — for the sake of Air more abounding with *Oxygen*, *i. e.* the vivifying part of the atmosphere : — that great benefit is received from what is *called* change of air, is true enough — but it is seldom considered, that there is also a change in most of the other circumstances of the patient — many, of

infinitely more importance, than that which derives all the credit of the Cure.

For instance, if a person living in a confined part of the City — neglecting exercise, harassed all day by the anxieties of Business, and sitting up late at Night, &c. be removed to the tranquillity of rural scenes, which invite him to be almost constantly taking Exercise in the open Air, and retiring to rest at an early hour—and thus, instead of being surrounded by irritations unfavourable to Health, enjoying all the “*jucunda oblivia vitæ*” which are favourable to it — such a Change will sometimes do wonders, and sufficiently account for the miraculous cures attributed to — *Change of Air*.

Chemical Philosophers assert, indeed, that a Gallon of the unsavoury Gas from Garlick Hill, gives as high a proportion of *Oxygen*, as the like quantity of the ethereal element of Primrose Hill:—this seems incredible, and must arise either from the *Eudiometer* giving erroneous results, or from the air

being impregnated with matter unfriendly to Health, which the instruments employed to analyze it, have not the power of denoting:—let any one thread the mazes of a crowded city, and walk for the same space of time in a pleasant Country—the Animal Spirits will soon testify, which is the most exhilarating.

However people certainly do live long, and enjoy Health, in situations apparently very unfavourable to Animal Life.

Our Omniscient Creator has given to our Lungs, the same faculty of extracting nutriment from various kinds of Air—as the Stomach has from various kinds of Aliment.

The Poor man who feeds on the coarsest food, is supported by it in as sound Health, as the Rich man who fares sumptuously every day.

Well then, in nine cases out of ten, to change the Atmosphere we have been long

accustomed to, is as unadvisable as a change in the Food we have been used to—unless other circumstances make it so, than the mere change of Place.

The Opulent Invalid who has been long indulged with a Home arranged to his humour, must beware of leaving it during any indisposition;—it would be almost as desperate a procedure as to eject an Oyster from his Shells.

EXERCISE.



“ By ceaseless action, all that is subsists;
 Constant rotation of the unwearied wheel
 That Nature rides upon, maintains her health,
 Her beauty, her fertility. She dreads an instant's pause,
 And lives but while she moves.”—COWPER's *Task*.

“ The wise for Health on EXERCISE depend;
 God never made his work for Man to mend.”

THE more luxuriously you live, the more Exercise* you require,—the “ *Bon Vivant*,” may depend upon the truth of the advice

* “ The Cordials, Volatiles, Bracers, Strengtheners, &c. given by common practitioners, may keep up an increased circulation for a few hours, but their action soon subsides.”

“ *The Circulation of the Blood can only be properly carried on through the medium of Exercise or labour.*” — See page 40.

“ Art cannot come up to Nature in this most salutary of all her operations. That sprightly Vigour, and alacrity of Health, which we enjoy in an active course of Life — that Zest in appetite, and refreshment after eating, which sated Luxury seeks in vain from art, is

which Sir Charles Scarborough gave to the Duchess of Portsmouth, "You must Eat less, — take more Exercise,* — take Physic, — or be Sick."

owing wholly to new blood made every day from fresh food, prepared and distributed by the joint action of all the parts of the Body." — CADOGAN *on Gout*, 34.

* "There is no rule more essential to those who are advanced in Life, than never to give way to a remission of Exercise. By degrees the demand for exercise may shrink, in extreme old age, to little more than a bare quit-rent; but that quit-rent must be paid, since life is held by the tenure.

"Whoever examines the accounts handed down to us of the Longest Livers, will generally find, that to the very last they used some exercise, as walking a certain distance every day, &c. This is mentioned as something surprising in them, considering their great age; whereas the truth is, that their living to such an age, without some such exercise, would have been the wonder. Exercise keeps off obstructions, which are the principal sources of diseases, and ultimately of death. Motion then is the tenure of life; and old people who humour or indulge an inclination to sloth and inactivity, (which is too apt to grow upon them on the least encouragement), act as unwisely as the poor

Exercise is the grand power to drive the Circulation through the capillary vessels, by which the constitution is preserved from obstructions, — Appetite encreased, and Digestion improved in all its stages, — the due distribution of nourishment, invigorates the Nervous System, — gives firmness and elasticity to the Muscles, — and Vigour to every part of the System.

“ He chooses best
Whose labour entertains his vacant fancy most.”

ARMSTRONG.

The benefit resulting from Exercise does not altogether depend upon air and motion; it requires the combination of mental amusement. In all situations whatever, and at all ages, this is an essential object.

A Sportsman habituated to ease and traveller, who bewildered in trackless snow, and surprised by a chilling frost, instead of resisting the temptation to sleep, suffers it to steal upon him though he knows that, by its fatal blandishments, he can never expect to wake again, but must inevitably perish.” — *Institutes of Health*, p. 24.

luxury, will rise with the Sun, undergo the most laborious exercise in hunting a stag, hare, or fox, for the space of half a day, — not only without fatigue, but with benefit to health, owing to the amusement and hilarity which the mind enjoys; but were the same gentleman compelled to go through half as much exercise which afforded no amusement, his fatigue and disgust would be insupportable. This is every day the miserable experience of men who were once engaged in the habits of industrious trade and bustle, and whose success and wealth have encouraged and enabled them to retire from business: they find life a burthen, and, not having a pleasing object to encourage exercise, they acquire a painful *ennui*, and find they have exchanged the *otia* for the *tedia vitæ*. It is here that various exercises have been suggested as succedanea; but, alas! they all fail, because they want the pleasurable zest. The dumb bell is tugged, the feet and legs are dragged along the walks and avenues of a garden, but alike uselessly!

Exercise, to have its full effect, must be continued till we feel a sensible degree of *Perspiration*, —(which is *the Panacea for the prevention of Corpulence*—see page 54)—and should, at least once a day, proceed to the borders of fatigue, but never pass them,—or we shall be weakened instead of strengthened.

Health depends upon perpetual Secretion and Absorption, and Exercise only can produce this.

After Exercise, take care to get cool gradually — when your head perspires, rub it, and your Face, &c. dry with a cloth:—this is better for the Hair than the best “ Bear’s Grease,” and will beautify the Complexion beyond “ *La Cosmétique Royale*,” or all the Red and White Olympian Dew that was ever imported.

One of the most important precepts for the preservation of Health, is to take care of *the Skin*.*

* The most ignorant person knows, that proper care of the skin is indispensably necessary for the well-being of horses, &c.

In Winter, the surface of the Body, the Feet, &c. should be washed twice or thrice a Week, with water of the temperature of about 98, and wiped every Day with a wet towel;—a *Tepid Bath* of the like temperature once a fortnight will also conduce much to both health and comfort. Some advise that the surface of the Body be wiped every morning with a wet sponge, and rubbed dry after, with not too fine a cloth.

“The Groom often denies himself rest, that he may dress and curry his horses sufficiently; it is, therefore, wonderful, that the enlightened people of these days should neglect the care of their own skin so much, that I think I may without exaggeration, assert that *among the greater part of men,—the Pores of the Skin are half closed and unfit for use.*”—From p. 235 of HUFFELAND'S *Art of Prolonging Life*,—which persons of all ages may peruse with much advantage.

WINE.

“ Si bona Vina cupis, quinque hac laudantur in illis,
Fortia, formosa, et frequentia, frigida frigida.”

DR. COGAN'S *Haven of Health*, 4to. 1584, p. 217.

“ Le Vin est l'un des produits de la nature les plus difficiles à juger et à bien choisir : et les plus habiles gourmets sont souvent mis en défaut.” — *Manuel du Sommelier*, Paris, 1817, p. 1.

WINE, especially Port, is generally twice spoiled—before it is considered fit to be drunk!!!

The *Wine-Maker* spoils it first, by overloading it with *Brandy* to make it keep.—

The *Wine-Drinker* keeps it till time has not only dissipated the superabundant spirit, but even until the acetous fermentation begins to be evident,—this it is the fashion now to call “*Flavour*,”—and Wine is not liked, till it has lost so much of its exhilarating power, that you may drink a pint of it, before receiving that degree of excitement,—which the Wine-drinker requires to make him Happy. We mean a legal PINT containing 16 ounces.

The measure of a BOTTLE OF WINE, ought to be as definitive as that of a POT OF PORTER:—is it not astonishing that the Legislature have not ordered a *Standard and Stamped Quart*, for the Wine-merchant—as they have a pot for the Publican?

This would be equally as desirable to the respectable Wine-merchant,—as to the Public.

It would protect the former against the injurious competition of those who at present, by vending Wine in Bottles of inferior dimension, impose on the unwary purchaser under pretence of selling at a lower than the Market price.

The Purchaser of a Dozen Bottles of Wine expects to receive Three Gallons of Wine.

Proportions of the Wine Gallon, according to the last London Pharmacopœia:—

Gallon.	Pints.	Fluid Ounces.	Drachms.	Minims or Drops.
1	= 8	= 128	= 1024	= 61,440.

There are 32 ounces in a legal wine quart.
Multiplied by 12 quarts in three gallons.

384 ounces in ditto.

Measure the number of ounces your bottle holds—

divide 384 by it, and the quotient will give you the number of such bottles required to contain three gallons of wine.

Some bottles do not contain more than 24, and few more than 26 ounces.

26)384 (14 Bottles, 1 Pint, and a Quarter.

$$\begin{array}{r} 26 \\ \hline 124 \\ 104 \\ \hline 20 \end{array}$$

Or,
Multiply 26, *i. e.* the number of ounces
By 12 your bottle will contain,

312 the number of ounces
contained in your dozen
bottles,

Which ought to hold 384 the number of ounces in
Subtract 312 Three Gallons.

Divide by the number } 32)72(2 Quarts and half a Pint
of ounces in a Quart } 64 short of measure.

8 ounces.

The quantity a Bottle will contain, may easily be accurately ascertained, by LYNES'S graduated Glass measure, which holds half a pint, and is divided into ounces, &c. — it is a convenient vessel to mix GROG in.

A PIPE OF PORT contains, on the average, 138 Gallons, of which three must be allowed

The Rage for Superannuated Wine, — is one of the most *ridiculous Vulgar Errors of Modern Epicurism*, — “the Bee’s Wing,” “thick Crust* on the Bottle,” “loss of strength,” &c. which Wine-fanciers consider the Beauty of their tawny favourite, “fine Old Port,” — are forbidding manifestations of decomposition, and the departure of some of the best qualities of the Wine.

The Age† of maturity for exportation from Oporto, is said to be the second year after

* A *thick Crust* is not always the consequence of the Wine having been very long time in the bottle — but is rather a sign that it was too little time in the Cask, or has been kept in a very cold cellar.

† “Had the man that first filled the *Heidelberg Tun*, been placed as sentinel to see that no other Wine was put into it, I believe that he would have found it much better at 25 or 30 years old, than at 100 or 150, had he lived so long — retained his senses, and been permitted now and then to taste it — a privilege with which the natives are seldom indulged.

“To give a great price for Wine, and keep it till it begins to perish, is a great pity.” I cannot believe that very aged Wine, when bordering on Acid, is wholesome,

the Vintage, (probably sometimes not quite so long).

Our Wine-merchants keep Port in Wood from two to four years, according to its original strength, &c. — surely this must be long enough to do all that can be done by keeping it—what crude Wine it must be to require even this time to ameliorate it!—the necessity for which, must arise either from some error in the original manufacture, — or a false taste, which does not relish it, till time has changed its original characteristics.

Sound good Port is generally in perfection when it has been from three to five years in wood — and from one to three in Bottle.

though some Wine-drinkers seem to prefer it in that state. “Respecting *Port Wine*, there is a great fuss made by some about its *age*, and the *crust* on the bottle; as if the age and crust on the bottle constituted the quality of the Wine.” “Such *crusty* gentlemen shall not select Wine for me.” — YOUNG’S *Epicure*, 8vo. 1815, pp. 23, 28, &c.

Ordinary Port is a very uncleaned, fretful Wine — and we have been assured by Wine-merchants of good taste, accurate observation, and extensive experience, that *the Best Port*, is rather impoverished than improved, by being kept in Bottle longer than Two* Years, *i. e.* supposing it to have been previously from two to four years in the Cask in this Country, — observing, that all that the outrageous advocates for “*vin passé*” — really know about it, is, that SHERRY is *Yellow*, — and PORT is *Black*, — and that if they drink enough of either of them, — it will make them drunk.

WHITE WINES, especially *Sherry* and *Madeira*, being more perfectly fermented, and thoroughly fined before they are bottled — if kept in a cellar of uniform temperature, are not so rapidly deteriorated by Age.

* “Wines bottled in good order, may be fit to drink in six months, (especially if bottled in October), but they are not in perfection before twelve. From that to two years they may continue so; but it would be improper to keep them longer.” — *Edinburgh Encyclo Britan.* vol. xviii. p. 72, Article *Wine*.

The Temperature of a Good Cellar is nearly the same throughout the year. *Double Doors* help to preserve this. It must be dry, and be kept as clean as possible.

The Art of preserving Wines, is to prevent them from fretting; which is done by keeping them in the same degree of heat, and careful Corking,* and in a cellar where they will not be agitated by the motion of carriages passing. "If persons wish to preserve the fine flavour of their Wines, they ought *on no account* to permit any Bacon, Cheese, Onions, Potatoes, or Cider in their wine-cellars. Or, if there be any disagree-

* "Cork the bottles very closely with good Cork, and lay them on their sides, that the Cork may not dry and facilitate the access of the air. For the greater safety, the Cork may be covered with a coating of cerement applied by means of a brush, or the neck of the bottle may be immersed in a mixture of melted wax, rosin, or pitch." — *Accum on Making Wine*, 1820, p. 40.

There is a very ingenious apparatus made for *Corking Bottles* — which all should have who have much bottling.

able stench in the Cellar, the wine will indubitably imbibe it; consequently, instead of being fragrant and charming to the nose and palate, it will be extremely disagreeable."—CARNELL, *on Wine Making*, 8vo. 1814, p. 124. See also *Manuel du Sommelier, par A. Jullien*, Paris, 1817.

That MADEIRA (if properly matured before) improves in quality by being carried to the *East Indies* and back, by which Voyage it loses from 8 to 10 gallons, — or to the *West*, by which about 5 are wasted,* — however these round-about manœuvres may tickle the fancy of those folks who cannot relish any thing that is not far-fetched,

* A PUNCHEON OF BRANDY containing 130 Gallons, after remaining in Cask in a Merchant's Cellar for three years, lost two gallons in measure, and ten Gallons in strength. The stronger the spirit the sooner it evaporates.

The London Dock Company are not answerable for any decrease of quantity in a PIPE OF WINE left under their care, provided it does not exceed one Gallon for each year — which it is supposed to waste in that time.

dear-bought, and hard to be had, and to whom rarity is the “*sine qua non*” of recommendation — it is one of those inconvenient prejudices, from which common sense preserve us!

The grand criterion by which a regular Wine-drinker calculates the quality of liquor, is the quantity of it which he can swallow without being intoxicated — according to such a scale, the perpetual motion of the ship, and the high degree of temperature, will certainly improve Madeira, — if making it weaker is an improvement. This effect might be produced by the Casks being kept for a length of time, in a degree of temperature and state of motion — similar to what they would experience during such a voyage.

The Vulgar objection to *New Wine* — (by which we mean Wine that has been maturing in Wood two years in Portugal — two in England — and in Bottle more than twelve months), is, that its exhilarating qualities are too abundant, and intoxicate in too small

a dose — those “*Bons Vivants*” to whom “the Bottle ’s the Sun of the table,” and who are not in the habit of crying to go home to Bed while they can see it shining— require Wines weaker than those which are usually imported from Spain and Portugal,— however PORT and SHERRY may be easily reduced to the Standard desired by the long-sitter, — “*paululum aceti acetosi*,” will give the Acid Goût, — “*aqua pura*” will subdue their Spirit “*ad libitum*,” and produce *an imitation of the flavour acquired by Age, extempore* — and you can thus very easily make fine fruity nutritious new Wine, — as Light,— and as Old,*— and as Poor, as you please— and fit it exactly to your customer’s palate, whether “*Massa drinky for Drinky,— or drinky for Drunky Massa.*”

To ameliorate very new, or very old Wine—

* CORNARO complains that *old* Wine was very disagreeable to his Stomach, and *new* Wine very grateful; his dose was fourteen ounces (*i. e.* seven wine-glasses) per day.

mix a bottle of the one with a bottle of the other — or to a bottle of *very old* Port add a glass or two of good new Claret — to *very new* a glass of Sherry. It is said to be a common practice with Wine-Dealers when they wish to pass off Port for two or three years older than it is, to add *White Wine* to it — and *Benecarlo* to give consistence and colour to low priced thin pale Port.

Of all our Senses, — *the Taste*, especially for Liquids, is the most sophisticated Slave of Habit — “ De gustibus non est disputandum.”

“ The RUSS loves Brandy, DUTCHMEN Beer,
 The INDIAN Rum most mighty,
 The WELCHMAN sweet Metheglin quaffs,
 The IRISH Aquavitæ ;
 The FRENCH extol the Orleans Grape,
 The SPANIARD tipples Sherry ; —
 The ENGLISH none of these escape,
 For they with all make merry.”

Old Ballad.

The Astringent matter, and Alcohol, which render PORT WINE the prop of an English-

man's Heart — are intolerable to the palate of an Italian, or a Frenchman. — But a Stomach which has been accustomed to be wound up by the double stimulus of Astringents, and Alcohol also, — will not be content with the latter only, — especially if that be in less quantity — as it is in the *Italian and French Wines*; which, therefore, for the generality of Englishmen, are insufficiently excitant.

He who has been in the habit of drinking PORTER at Dinner, — and PORT after — will feel uncomfortable with *Home-brewed Ale*, and *Claret*.

Mr. ACCUM, the chemist, analyzed for the Author, some PORT and SHERRY of the finest quality — the PORT* yielded 20 per

* “ Fermented liquors furnish very different proportions of Alcohol—and it has been sometimes supposed that it does not pre-exist to the amount in which it is obtained by distillation; but some experiments I made upon the subject in 1811 and 1813, and which are printed in the *Phil. Trans.* tend to shew that it is a real educt, and not formed by the action of heat upon the elements existing in the fermented liquor. The

cent — and the SHERRY 19·25 per cent, of ALCOHOL of 825 specific gravity — *i. e.* the strongest Spirit of Wine that can be drawn, full double the strength of BRANDY, which seldom has 40 per Cent. and common GIN*

following table exhibits the proportion of Alcohol by measure, existing in one hundred pints of wine.”—BRANDE’S *Manual of Chemistry*, 8vo. 1819, p. 400.

Hock.....	14
Claret	15
Sherry	19
Port	20
Madeira.....	24 per cent. Alcohol.

* “It would save many lives, if GIN, &c. was not allowed to be sold until reduced to one-third the strength of *Proof Spirit*. People do not at first drink from any liking or desire, but being cold, or faint with hunger or fatigue, they find immediate comfort and refreshment from the use of Spirits — and as they can purchase a dram with less money than they can cover their back, or fill their belly, so they gratify the strongest and least expensive appetite — and insensibly become drunkards.”

“*Ardent Spirits* are not only eminently destructive to the Body, but are the most powerful incentives to Vice of every kind; *Drunkenness engenders all other*

not more than 30 — or 25 per cent. of Alcohol.

Crimes. Does the Robber pause in his Trade? Does the Murderer hesitate? — they are presently wound up at the Gin-shop. Has the seducer tried his arts in vain? The Brothel is more indebted to this source, than to all the other lures to Seduction." — From *Hints for the Preservation of Health.* Callow, 1813, 12mo. p. 2.

“ Much has lately been said concerning the sale of *Spirituous Liquors* in our towns. It would not only greatly diminish the consumption of these liquors, and lessen all its train of evils upon the individual, but also assist the police in the preservation of public order, if this single rule were observed — Not to license any houses for their sale, situate either on the immediate line of the great thoroughfares, or within a given distance of them. What would be the effect, for example, of withdrawing all the licenses now held in the Strand, Fleet-street, and on Ludgate-hill, or within a furlong of either side of those streets? Does any body believe, that if this were done, one fourth of the liquor now drunk in those streets would find consumers? Does any body believe, that the nightly disorders now complained of in those streets would continue? The

Some people have a notion that if they go to the Docks, they can purchase a Pipe of Wine for twenty pounds less, than they must pay to a regular Wine Merchant — and, moreover, have it *neat as imported* — as if all Wines of the same *Name*, were of the same *Quality*.

PORT *varies at Oporto in quality and price as much as PORTER does in London* — where it is needless to say how difficult it is to obtain the best Beer at any price — it is quite as difficult to obtain the best Port

remedy is entirely in our hands, if we really wish for an alteration." — *From the Portfolio, No. 7, for December 1816, edited by E. A. Kendall, Esq.*

"There are *Three Sorts of Drinkers* : one drinks to satisfy Nature, and to support his Body, and requires it as necessary to his Being.

"Another drinks a *degree* beyond this, and takes a larger dose to exhilarate and cheer his mind, and help him to sleep — these two are lawful drinkers.

"A third drinks neither for the good of the Body or the Mind, but to stupify and drown both." — MAYNWARINGE *on Health, &c.* 12mo. 1683, p. 123.

Wine at Oporto, where the very superior wine is all bought up at a proportionately high price by the agents for the London Wine Merchants.

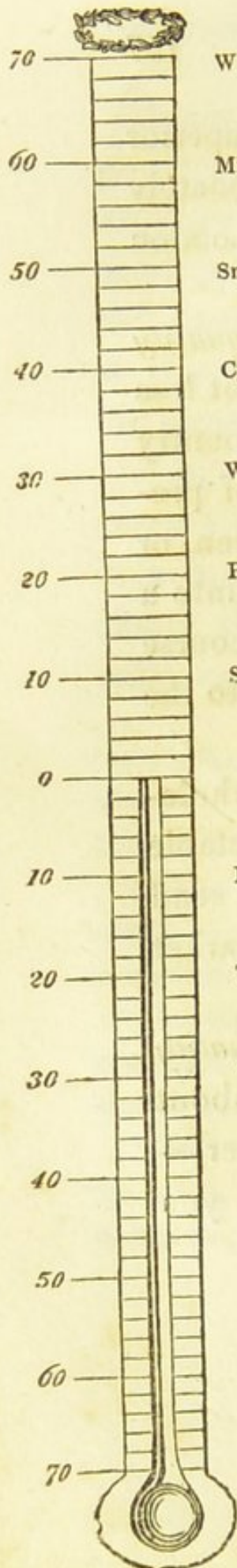
BRANDIES and WINES *vary in quality quite as much as they do in Price*: not less than twenty pounds per Pipe in the country where they are made. If, instead of previously picking off the putrid, green, or spoiled Grapes, they are all thrown into a cistern promiscuously — the wine of course can be sold at a rate more agreeable to the Economist.

The only way to obtain genuine wholesome liquor, is to apply to a respectable Wine Merchant — and beg of him to send you the best wine at the regular market price.

If you are particular about the *Quality* of what you buy — the less you ask about the *Price* or the measure of it the better — if you are not, bargain as hard as you please.

A Moral and Physical Thermometer ; or, a Scale of the Progress of Temperance and Intemperance, by J. C. LETTSOM, M.D.

LIQUORS, with their EFFECTS, in their usual Order.



TEMPERANCE.

70 WATER.

60 Milk and Water.

50 Small Beer.

40 Cyder and Perry.

30 Wine.

20 Porter.

10 Strong Beer.

Health, Wealth,

Serenity of Mind,

Reputation, long Life, and

Happiness.

Cheerfulness,

Strength, and

Nourishment, when taken

only at Meals, and

moderate Quantities.

INTEMPERANCE.

10 Punch.

20 Toddy and Crank.

{ Grog, and Brandy and Water.

40 Flip and Shrub.

{ Bitters infused in Spirits. Usquebaugh. Hystericwater. Gin, Aniseed, Brandy, Rum, and Whisky in the Morning. Do. during the Day and Night.

VICES.

Idleness.

Peevishness.

Quarrelling.

Fighting.

Lying.

Swearing.

Obscenity.

Swindling.

Perjury.

Burglary.

Murder.

Suicide.

DISEASES.

Sickness. Puking, and Tremors of the Hands in the Morning.

Bloatedness.

Inflamed Eyes.

Red Nose and Face. Sore and swelled Legs.

Jaundice.

Pains in the Limbs, and burning in the Palms of the Hands, and Soles of the Feet.

Dropsy.

Epilepsy.

Melancholy.

Madness.

Palsy.

Apoplexy.

DEATH.

PUNISHMENTS.

Debt.

Black.

Rags.

Hunger.

Hospital.

Poor-house.

Jail.

Whip.

The Stocks.

Botany Bay.

GALLOWS.

Those who drink Wine*, &c. for the purpose it was given, as a Cordial, to cheer the Circulation, when it falters from Fatigue, Age, or profuse Evacuations of any kind, “for the Stomach’s sake,” as St. Paul recommends it, and for our “often infirmities” as a Medicine — will understand, that of all the ways of saving, to run any risk of buying bad Wine, is the most ridiculously unwise Economy.

* “The *Blood* of the *Grape* appeareth to be Blood, in it is Life; it is from the *Vine*, and that the Plant of life; and that the difference between this Plant, and the Tree of life in Paradise, were but *magis* and *minus*, is not so improbable as to be rejected by any, for they will be both granted Plants of Life, and they very much respond in their nature as well as Appellation. What the fruit was that sprang from that in Paradise, is not as yet known, or not so perfectly understood as that of the *Vine*, the nature of which is so lively as that *Galen* will affirm it to augment radical heat, which is the way to live for ever.”—See Dr. WHETAKER *on the Blood of the Grape*, 16mo. 1654, pp. 3 and 31.

Pure Port is preferable to all the *Neuro-ticks* that all the sons of Esculapius can administer. I wish I could say any thing for the mended or made wines which are often sold for it to ignorant and parsimonious purchasers.

To *Ice Wine* is a very unprofitable and inconvenient custom — and not only deteriorates its flavour, but by rendering it dull in the mouth — people are induced to drink too much, as they are deprived of the advantage of knowing when they have got enough — for as soon as the Wine becomes warm in their Stomachs, the dose they have taken merely to exhilarate them — makes them drunk.

The true Economy of Drinking — is to excite as much Exhilaration as may be, — with as little Wine.

We deprecate the custom of *sitting for Hours after Dinner, and keeping the Stomach in an incessant state of irritation by sipping*

Wine,—*nothing can be more prejudicial to Digestion**—it is much better to mix Food and Drink—and to take them by alternate mouthful. — See page 11.

Our “VINUM BRITANNICUM”—good Home-brewed Beer—which has been very deservedly called “*Liquid Bread*,” is preferable to any other Beverage during Dinner or Supper—or *Port* or *Sherry* diluted with about three or four times their quantity of Toast and Water—(No. 463*): undiluted, these Wines are too strong to be drunk during Dinner,—they act so powerfully on the feelings of the Stomach, that they dull the desire for solid Food, by producing the sensation of Restoration,—and the System,

* In our PEPTIC PRECEPTS, we have pointed out the most convenient ways of counteracting the dilapidating effects of excessive vinous irrigation, which is doubly debilitating,—when you suffer the fascinations of the festive Bowl to seduce You to sacrifice to Bacchus, those hours which are due to the drowsy God of Night.

instead of receiving material to repair and strengthen it,—is merely stimulated during the action of the Vinous spirit.

However, the dull stimulus of Distention, is insufficient for some delicate Stomachs, which do absolutely require to be screwed up with a certain quantity of diffusible Stimulus*, — without which, they cannot proceed effectively to the business of Digestion,—or any other business — we do not recommend such, especially if they have passed the Meridian of Life, to

* “ More or less *Alcohol* is necessary to support the usual vigour of the greater number of people even in Health—nothing therefore can be more injudicious than wholly to deprive them of this support when they are weakened by disease.—Dyspeptics who have been accustomed to its use, cannot be deprived of it—a very moderate use of Wine can hardly be said to be injurious: we see those who use it in this way, live as long, and enjoy as good health, as those who wholly abstain from it.”—Dr. PHILIP *on Indigestion*, 8vo. 1821, pp. 139 and 144.

attempt to entirely wean themselves of it — but advise them, *immediately after Dinner*, to drink as much as is necessary to excite that degree of action in their System, without which they are uncomfortable, and then to stop. — See Observations on *Siesta*.

Now-a-days, *Babies* are brought to table after Dinner by Children of larger growth — to drink Wine, — which has as bad an effect on their tender susceptible stomachs, as the like quantity of ALCOHOL would produce upon an Adult.

Wine has been called “the Milk of Old Age,” so “Milk is the Wine of Youth.” As Dr. Johnson observed, it is much easier to be abstinent than to be temperate — and no man should habitually take Wine as Food till he is past 30 years of age* at

* “No man in health can need Wine till he arrives at 40: he may then begin with two glasses in the day: at 50 he may add two more.” — See TROTTER *on Drunkenness*. 1804, p. 151.

least;—Happy is he who preserves this best of Cordials in reserve, and only takes it to support his Mind and Heart when distressed by anxiety and fatigue.

That which may be a needful stimulus at 40 or 50, will inflame the Passions into madness at 20 or 30 — and at an earlier period, is absolute Poison.

Among other *innumerable Advantages which the Water-drinker enjoys*, remember he saves at least FIFTY GUINEAS per annum— which the Beer and Wine drinker wastes — as much to the detriment of his health, as the diminution of his Finances: moreover, nothing deteriorates the sense of Taste so soon as strong liquors — *the Water-drinker enjoys an exquisite sensibility of Palate, and relish for plain food, that a Wine-drinker has no idea of.*

Some people make it a rule to drink a certain number of Glasses of Wine during and after dinner, whether they are dry, or languid, or not — this is as ridiculous as it

would be to eat a certain number of Mutton Chops whether you are hungry or not.

The effect produced by Wine is seldom the same, even in the same person — and depends on the state of the animal spirits — whether the stomach be full or empty, &c.

The more simply Life is supported, and the less Stimulus we use, the better.

Happy are the Young and Healthy who are wise enough to be convinced that WATER is the best drink, and SALT the best sauce.

But in Invalids past the Meridian of Life, we believe as much mischief is going on when our Pulse hobbles along as if the Heart was too tired to carry on the Circulation — as can possibly be done to the constitution by taking such a cheer-upping Cup of Wine, Beer, &c. as will remove the collapse, and excite the main-spring of Life to vibrate with healthful vigour.

The following is the Editor's plan of

taking liquid food at Dinner, — when he cannot get Good Beer: — he has two wine-glasses of Sherry, or one of Whiskey*, or Brandy (No. 471), and three-fourths of a pint of good Toast and Water (No. 463), (which when *Dyspeptic* he has warmed to about Summer Heat, *i. e.* 75 of Fahrenheit,) and puts a wine-glass of Sherry, or half a glass of Whiskey, &c. into half a pint of the water, and the other glass of Sherry, or half glass of Whiskey, &c. into the remaining quarter pint — thus increasing the strength of the liquid towards the conclusion of Dinner, after which he drinks from two to four glasses of Port or Sherry — as Instinct suggests the state of the circulation requires — if it be very languid, a quarter of an hour after dinner, lie down on a sofa, and sleep

* *Scotch or Irish WHISKEY* is an infinitely purer spirit than *English or Holland GIN* — which is an uncertain compound of various Essential Oils, &c.

for about half an hour — you will find half an hour's horizontal posture more restorative, than if you sat up and drank three or four more glasses of wine.

As to *the Wholesomeness of various Wines**—

* “ Il y a pour le Gourmet plus de *Soixante* sortes de Vins ; — il n'y en a que *Trois* pour le Chimiste ; — savoir, les vins mousseux, les vins faits, les vins sucrés. Le sucre existe tout formé par la nature dans les raisins mûrs de tous les pays ; sa proportion fait la principale différence des vins ; c'est le sucre seul qui établit la fermentation vineuse : si l'on enferme le vin avant qu'elle soit terminée, le gaz, qui était sur le point de s'échapper, reste dans la liqueur, et le vin est mousseux. *Ce gaz est de l'acide carbonique*, le même air qui fait mousser le cidre, la bière, l'hydromel, et les eaux minérales de Seltz, de Chateldon. Il est dangereux à respirer en quantité, puisqu'il asphyxie les animaux ; mais il est très salubre à boire ainsi combiné. Si, au contraire, la fermentation est terminée, le sucre s'est changé dans le vin, en *eau de vie*, qui tient en dissolution le tartre, le principe colorant, et le principe extractif du raisin. Voilà ce qui constitue les vins faits ;

that depends on the integrity and skill of the Wine-maker,—and upon the peculiar state of the stomach of the Wine-drinker.

When my Stomach is not in Good Temper,—it generally desires to have *Red Wine*, but when in best Health,—nothing affronts it more than to put *Port* into it—and one of the first symptoms of its coming into adjustment, is a wish for *White Wine*.

One of the chief causes of that derangement of the Stomach, which delicate and Aged persons so constantly complain of, and often severely suffer from, after *Dining*

ils ne moussent plus, et ils sont plus ou moins généreux suivant les proportions de leurs principes.

“Enfin, quand le sucre naturel au raisin est trop abondant pour fermenter en totalité, une portion reste dans la liqueur sous forme de Sirop, et constitue les vins sucrés d’Espagne, de Constance, etc. — La différence de saveur dépend d’un arôme particulier, propre au raisin de chaque climat.” — *Cours Gastronomique*, 8vo, 1809, p. 289.

out — is the drinking of Beer, Wines, &c. which they are unused to.

White, deserve to be preferred to *Red Wines*, — because the latter being harder pressed, and subjected to a stronger fermentation to extract the colouring matter from the husks of the Grape, are more loaded with feculence.

Of RED WINES, *Claret* is the best; and it is to be lamented, that the Duty imposed upon it is so great, that to moderate fortunes it amounts to a prohibition—when we make this observation, we do not mean to impeach the prudence which has induced those who best understand the subject, — to determine, that political necessity imperatively decrees, that the delightful and salubrious wines of France — must be taxed twice as high as the coarse harsh wines of Portugal.

Of the *White Wines*, we believe that *Sherry* is the most easy — and *Madeira* the most difficult to obtain genuine — most of

the SWEET Wines are as artificially compounded, as the Beers of this Country; the addition of Capillaire to Port Wine, makes what is commonly called *Tent. Mountain, Calcavella, &c.* are made up in the same manner.

For further Illustrations of this subject, see ACCUM *on Adulterations*, 2d Edition, 12mo. 1820.

An Inquiry into the Effects of Fermented Liquors, by a Water-drinker, 2d Edition, 1818.

SANDFORD'S *Remarks on Wine*. Worcester, 1799.

LETTSON, *on the Effects of Hard Drinking*.
TROTTER, *on Drunkenness*, 1804.

ACCUM'S *Art of making English Wine*, 1820.

CARNELL, *on Family Wine making*, 1814.
ACCUM, *on Brewing*, 1820.

RAWLINSON, *on Brewing in small Quantities*, — Johnson, 1807, price 1s.; *Home Brewed Ale*, Robinson, 1804, price 2s.

Facts proving Water the best Beverage,
Smeeton, in St. Martin's Lane.

*Manuel du Sommelier, — and Topographie
de Tous les Vignobles connus par A. JULLIEN,*
Paris, 1817.

PEPTIC PRECEPTS.

“ Suaviter in modo, fortiter in re.”

NOT one Constitution in a thousand, is so happily constructed, or is constantly in such perfect adjustment, that the operations of the Abdominal Viscera (on which every other movement of the system depends) proceed with healthful regularity.

The following hints, will point out to the Reader, how to employ Art to afford that assistance to Nature, which, in Indisposition and Age, is so often required, and will teach him to counteract in the most prompt and agreeable manner—the effects of those accidental deviations from strict Temperance,—which sometimes overcome the most abstemious philosopher — when the seducing

charms of Conviviality tempt him to forego the prudent maxims of his cooler moments.

They will help those who have delicate Constitutions, to obtain their fair share of Health and Strength, — and instruct the Weak so to economize the powers they have, that they may enjoy Life as well as the Strong.

To humour that desire for the marvellous, which is so universal in medical (as well as in other) matters, — the makers of *Aperient Pills* generally select the most DRASTIC PURGATIVES, which operating considerably in a dose of a few grains, excite admiration in the Patient, and faith in their powers, in proportion as a small dose produces a great effect, — who seldom considers how irritating such materials must be, — and consequently how injurious to a Stomach in a state of Debility, and perhaps deranged by indulging Appetite beyond the bounds of moderation.

INDIGESTION will sometimes overtake the most experienced Epicure ; — when the

gustatory nerves are in good humour, Hunger and Savoury Viands will sometimes seduce the Tongue of a "*Grand Gourmand*" to betray the interest of his Stomach* in spite of his Brains.

"The veriest Hermit in the nation
May yield, Heaven knows, to strong temptation."

On such an unfortunate occasion, — whether the intestinal commotion be excited by having eaten too much, or too strong food — lie down — have your Tea early after Dinner — and drink it warm.

This is a hint to help the Invalid, whose digestion is so delicate, that it is sometimes disordered by a meal of the strictest Temperance. If the anxiety, &c. about the Stomach does not speedily abate, apply the "*Stomach Warmer*." This valuable com-

* "The human stomach is capable, in the adult, of containing about three quarts of water."—BLUMENBACH'S *Physiology*, p. 145.

panion to Aged and Gouty subjects, may be procured at any Tin Shop.

A certain degree of Heat is absolutely necessary to excite and support a regular process of Digestion ; — when the Circulation is languid, and the food difficult of solution, in Aged persons and Invalids, — *External Heat* will considerably assist Concoction, and the application of this calefacient concave will enable the Digestive organs to overcome refractory materials, and convert them into laudable Chyle.

Unless the Constitution is so confoundedly debilitated, that the Circulation cannot run alone — *Abstinence* * is the easiest, cheapest, and best cure for the disorders which arise from *Indigestion* or *Intemperance*.

* “ By adopting an abstinent plan of diet, even to a degree that produces a sensation of want in the system, we do that which is most likely to create appetite and increase the powers of digestion.” — ABERNETHY'S *Surg. Obs.* 68.

I do not mean what Celsus calls the first degree of it, "when the sick man takes nothing," but the second, "when he takes nothing but what he ought."

The Chylopoietic organs are uncomfortable when entirely unoccupied, — when the Stomach is too tired to work, and too weak to be employed on actual service, — it desires something to be introduced to it, that will entertain it till it recovers its energy.

After **INTEMPERATE FEASTING** one day, let the food of the following day be Liquid, or of such materials as are easy of solution.

Various expedients have been recommended for preventing and relieving the disorders arising from too copious libations of "the Regal purple Stream."

When a good fellow has been sacrificing rather too liberally at the shrine of the Jolly God, the best remedy to help the Stomach

to get rid of its burthen, is to take for Supper some GRUEL (No. 572, *see Index*), with half an ounce of butter, and a teaspoonful of *Epsom Salt* in it: or two or three *Peristaltic Persuaders*, — which some Gastrophilists take as a provocative to appetite, about an hour before Dinner.

Some persons take as a “*sequitur*” a drachm of *Carbonate of Soda*.

Others a teaspoonful of *Magnesia*:—when immediate relief is required, never administer this uncertain medicine, which, if the Stomach has no Acid ready, will remain inert;—it must be taken, only when *Heart-burn* and symptoms of Acidity are manifest.

As a *Finale* to the day of the Feast, or the *Overture* of the day after, take (No. 481*), or two drachms of *Epsom Salt* in half a pint of *Beef Tea*, — or some *Tincture of Rhubarb* in hot water, — the first thing to be done, is to endeavour to get rid of the offending material.

A Breakfast of *Beef Tea** (No. 563,) is an excellent Restorative ; — when *the Languor following Hard Drinking* is very distressing, indulge in the horizontal posture ; (see *Siesta*, p. 104 ;) nothing relieves it so effectually, or so soon cheers the Circulation, and sets all right ; — get an early Luncheon of restorative Broth or Soup.

* To make BEEF OR MUTTON TEA.—Cut a pound of lean gravy-meat into thin slices — put it into a quart and half a pint of cold water — set it over a gentle fire where it will become gradually warm — when the scum rises catch it, cover the Saucepan close, and let it continue boiling for about two hours — skim the fat off, strain it through a sieve or a napkin — skim it again — let it stand ten minutes to settle, and then pour off the clear Tea. To make *half a pint* of BEEF TEA *in five minutes for three half-pence*, see (No. 252), and to make good *Mutton Broth for Nothing* (No. 490).

N.B.—An Onion, and a few grains of Black Pepper, &c. are sometimes added. If the Meat is boiled till it is thoroughly tender, mince it and pound it as directed in (No. 503) of the COOK'S ORACLE—and you may have a dish of POTTED BEEF for the trouble of making it.

HARD DRINKING *is doubly debilitating, when pursued beyond the usual hour of retiring to Rest.*

Those devotees to the Bottle, who never suffer the orgies of Bacchus to encroach on the time which Nature demands for Sleep,—escape with impunity, many of the evils which soon and irreparably —impair the Health of the Midnight reveller.

A facetious observer of the inordinate degree in which some people will indulge their Palate, to the gratification of which they sacrifice all their other senses, — recommends such to have their Soup seasoned with a tasteless purgative, as the food of insane persons sometimes is, and so prepare their bowels for the hard work they are going to give them!!

To let the Stomach have a holiday occasionally — *i. e.* a Liquid diet, of Broth and Vegetable Soup, is one of the most agreeable and most wholesome ways of restoring its

Tone. See in the *Index* — Food for those whose Teeth are defective.

If your Appetite be languid*, take additional Exercise in a pure open Air, — or Dine half an hour later than usual, and so

* “ Il y a trois sortes d'appétits ; celui que l'on éprouve à jeûne ; sensation impérieuse qui ne chicane point sur le mets, et qui vous fait venir l'eau à la bouche à l'aspect d'un bon ragoût. Je le compare au désir impétueux d'un jeune homme qui voit sourire la beauté qu'il aime. — *Le second* appétit est celui que l'on ressent lorsque, s'étant mis à table sans faim, on a déjà goûté d'un plat succulent, et qui a consacré le proverbe, *l'appétit vient en mangeant*. Je l'assimile à l'état d'un mari dont le cœur tiède s'échauffe aux premières caresses de sa femme. — *Le troisième* appétit est celui qu'excite un mets délicieux qui paraît à la fin d'un repas, lorsque, l'estomac satisfait, l'homme sobre allait quitter la table sans regret. Celui-là trouve son emblème dans les feux du libertinage, qui quoique illusoires, font naître cependant quelques plaisirs réels. La connaissance de cette métaphysique de l'appétit doit guider le Cuisinier habile dans la composition du premier, du second, et du troisième service.” — *Cours Gastronomique*, p. 64.

give time for the Gastric Juices to assemble in full force;—or dine upon Fish— or *Chinese Soup, i. e. Tea.*

If these simple means are ineffectual,— the next step, is to produce energetic vibration in the Alimentary tube, without exciting inordinate action, or debilitating depletion; and to empty the Bowels, without irritating them.

Sometimes *when the languor occasioned by Dyspepsia &c. is extreme*, the Torpor of the System becomes so tremendous— that no Stimulus will help it, and the Heart feels as if it was tired of beating— a moderate dose of a quickly operating Aperient, *i. e.* half an ounce of Tincture of Rhubarb, or two drachms of Epsom Salts in a tumbler of hot water— will speedily restore its wonted energy.

THE STOMACH is the centre of Sympathy;—if the most minute fibre of the human frame be hurt, intelligence of the injury instantaneously arrives;— and the Stomach is disturbed, in proportion to the importance

of the Member, and the degree in which it is offended.

If either the Body or the Mind be distressed, the Stomach invariably sympathises.

If the most robust do any thing too much, the Stomach is soon affronted, and does too little;—unless this main-spring of Health be in perfect adjustment, the machinery of life will vibrate with languor;—especially those parts which are naturally weak, or have been injured by Accidents, &c. Constipation is increased in costive habits—and Diarrhœa in such as are subject thereto—and all Chronic complaints are exasperated, especially in persons past the age of 35 years.

Of the various helps to Science, none perhaps more rapidly facilitates the acquirement of knowledge, than analogical reasoning; or illustrating an Art we are ignorant of, by one we are acquainted with.

THE HUMAN FRAME may be compared to a WATCH, of which the Heart is the Main-spring—the Stomach the regulator,—

and what we put into it, the Key by which the machine is wound up;—*according to the quantity—quality,—and proper digestion of what we Eat* and Drink, will be the pace of the Pulse, and the action of the System in general*:—when we observe a due proportion between the quantum of Exercise and that of Excitement, all goes well.—If the machine be disordered, the same expedients are employed for its re-adjustment, as are used by the Watch-maker; it must be carefully cleaned, and judiciously oiled.

Eating *Salads* after Dinner,—and chilling the Stomach, and checking the progress of digestion by swilling cold *Soda Water*—we hold to be other Vulgar Errors.

* “It is but INCREASING or *diminishing* the velocity of certain fluids in the animal machine, — to elate the Soul with the gayest hopes,—or to sink her into the deepest despair; to depress the HERO into a *Coward*--or advance the *Coward* into a HERO.”—FITZOSBORNE'S *Letters*, l. viii.

It is your superfluous SECOND COURSES, and ridiculous variety of Wines, — Liqueurs, — Ices, — Deserts, &c. which (are served up more to pamper the pride of the Host, — than to gratify the appetite of the Guests, that) *overcome the Stomach and paralyse Digestion*, and seduce “Children of larger Growth” to sacrifice the health and comfort of several days — for the Baby-pleasure of tickling their tongues for a few minutes, with Champagne, Custards, and Trifles, &c. !!!

Most of those who have written on what, by a strange perversion of language are most non-naturally, termed the Non-naturals, — have merely laid before the Public, a nonsensical register of the peculiarities of their own Palate, and the idiosyncrasies of their own Constitution*.

Some omnivorous Cormorants have such

* “SALT, PEPPER, and MUSTARD, ay, VINEGAR too,
Are quite as unwholesome as CURRY I vow,

an ever-craving Appetite, that they are raging with hunger as soon as they open their Eyes,—and bolt half-a-dozen hard Eggs before they are well awake :— Others are so perfectly restored by that “ chief

All lovers of Goose, Duck, or Pig, he'll engage,
That eat it with Onion, Salt, Pepper, or Sage,
Will find ill effects from 't," and therefore no doubt
Their prudence should tell them, — best eat it
without!

But alas! these are subjects on which there's no
reas'ning.

For you'll still eat your Goose, Duck, or Pig, with
its seas'ning;

And what is far worse—notwithstanding his huffing,
You'll make for your Hare and your Veal a good
stuffing:

And I fear, if a Leg of good Mutton you boil,
With Sauce of vile Capers that Mutton you'll
spoil;

And tho', as you think, to procure good Digestion,
A mouthful of Cheese is the best thing in question:

“ In *Gath* do not tell, nor in *Askalon* blab it,
You're strictly forbidden to eat a *Welsh Rabbit*.”

nourisher of Life's feast," Balmy Sleep, that they do not think about Eating, — till they have been up and actively employed for several hours.

The strong Food, which the strong action of strong bodies requires, would soon destroy weak ones — if the latter attempt to follow the example of the former, — instead of feeling invigorated, their Stomachs will be as oppressed, as a Porter is with a load that is too heavy for him, — and, under the

And *Bread*, "the main staff of our life," some will call

No more nor no less — than "the worst thing of all." —

See THE LADY'S *Address to Willy Cadogan in his Kitchen*, 4to. 1771.

Some Minute Philosopher has published an 8vo. pamphlet of 56 pages ! on the omnipotent "*virtues of a Crust of Bread eaten early in the morning, fasting !*" We have no doubt it is an admirable Specific — for that grievous disorder of the Stomach called Hunger.

idea of swallowing what are called strengthening nourishing things, — will very soon make themselves ready for the Undertaker.

Some people seem to think, that the more plentifully they stuff themselves, the better they must thrive, and the stronger they must grow.

It is not the quantity that we swallow, — but that which is properly digested, which nourishes us.

A Moderate Meal, well digested, renders the body vigorous, — glutting it with superfluity, (which is only turned into excrement instead of aliment, and if not speedily evacuated,) not only oppresses the system, but produces all sorts of Disorders.

Some are continually inviting *Indigestion* by eating *Water-cresses* or other *undressed Vegetables**, “to sweeten their Blood,”—or *Oysters* “to enrich it.”

* Are very crude indigestible materials for a weak Stomach, unless warmed by (No. 372); — with the

Others fancy their Dinner cannot digest till they have closed the orifice of their Stomachs with a certain portion of *Cheese*,—if the preceding Dinner has been a light one, a little bit of *Cheese* after it may not do much harm, but its character for encouraging concoction is undeserved,—there is not a more absurd Vulgar Error, than the often quoted proverb, that

“ *Cheese* is a surly Elf,
Digesting all things but itself.”

A Third never eats *Goose*, &c. without remembering that *Brandy* or *Cayenne* is the Latin for it.

A much less portion of Stimulus is necessary after a hearty meal of calefactive materials, such as good *Beef* or *Mutton*—than after a *maigre* Dinner of *Fish*, &c.

assistance of which, and plenty of *Pepper*, you may eat even *Cucumber* with impunity.

Another *Vulgar Error* in the school of Good Living, is, that “*Good eating* requires *Good drinking*.”—*Good eating* generally implies *highly* seasoned Viands,—the savoury Herbs, and stimulating Spices with which these *Haut Goũts* are sprinkled and stuffed, &c. are sufficient to encourage the digestive faculties to work “*con amore*” without any “*douceur*” of Vinous irrigation,—but many persons make it a rule, after eating Pig, &c. to take a glass of *Liqueur* or *Eau de Vie*, &c. or, as when used in this manner, it would be as properly called, “*Eau de Mort*.”

INDIGESTION, or, to use the term of the day, A BILIOUS ATTACK,—*as often arises from over-exertion, or ANXIETY OF MIND*, as from refractory Food; it frequently produces FLATULENCE*, and flatulence

* Dr. RADCLIFFE, who succeeded better by speaking plainly to his Patients, than some of his successors have by the most subtle Politeness,—when asked what was *the best Remedy for Wind in the Stomach*, replied, “That which will expel it quickest”—inquiring of the

produces *Palpitation of the Heart*; which is most difficult to stop, when it comes on about an hour or two after a Meal;—the Stomach seems incapable of proceeding in its business, from being over-distended with wind, which pressing on the Heart and larger vessels, obstructs the Circulation:—as soon as this flatulence is dispelled, all goes well again:—inflating the Lungs to the utmost, *i. e.* take in as much breath as you can, and holding it as long as you can, will sometimes act as a counterbalance, and produce relief.

This is the first thing to do when this distressing Spasm attacks you,—if it is not immediately checked; take a strong *Peppermint*, or *Ginger Lozenge*, sit,—or if possible lie down and loosen all ligatures;

Ventose subject whether the Wind passed *per Ascensum vel per Decensum*, observing,—that the former is the most aggravated state of *Ventriloquism*, the latter a sign that the Bowels are recovering their Healthful Tone.

the horizontal posture and perfect quiet are grand Panaceas in this disorder ;— if these do not soon settle it, take some stimulus : sometimes a teacupful of *Hot water*, with a teaspoonful of common salt in it, will suffice, — or a couple of glasses of *Wine*, — or one of *Brandy* in two of hot water : either of these will generally soon restore sufficient energy to the Stomach, to enable it to expel the enemy that offends it, and set the circulation to work freely again. If these means are not speedily efficacious, take half an ounce of *Tincture of Rhubarb*— or of *Epsom Salt*, in half a pint of hot water.

If this complaint comes on when the Bowels are costive, — they must be put into motion as speedily as possible, by some of the means recommended in the following pages.

It will sometimes come on during the collapsed state of the system, from FASTING TOO LONG.

Those who take no Food between an early BREAKFAST — and a late DINNER, — for fear, as they term it, of spoiling the latter meal, — generally complain of Flatulence, — Languor, Lowness of Spirits, &c. (and those who are troubled by a Cough, have often a paroxysm of it,) for the hour or more before Dinner; — and Heartburn, &c. after it: — the former, arising from fasting too long, the latter, from inordinately indulging an Appetite so over-excited, — that a Baron of Beef, a Pail of Port Wine, and a Tubful of Tea, will hardly satisfy it.

The languor of *Inanition*, and the fever of *Repletion*, may be easily avoided by eating a LUNCHEON, solid and nutritive, in proportion as the DINNER is protracted, and the activity of the Exercise to be taken in the meantime.

The oftener you eat, the less ought to be eaten at a time; and the less you eat at a time, the oftener you ought to eat: — *a weak Stomach* has a much better chance

of digesting two light meals, than one heavy one.

The Stomach should be allowed time to empty itself, before we fill it again.

There is not only a considerable difference in the digestibility of Various Foods, — but also of the time required by different Stomachs to digest them — the sign of which, is the return of Appetite.

The digestion of Aliment is perfect, and quickly performed, in proportion to the keenness of our Appetite at the time of taking it — more or less perfect Mastication — and the vigorous state of the organs of Digestion, — as a general rule, *the interval of Fasting* should seldom be less than three, nor more than five hours*, — Diges-

* “ My Stomach digests Food so slowly, that I cannot study for five or six hours after a very sparing dinner.”—SPALLANZANI *on Digestion*, &c. vol. i. p. 280.

“ If the quantity of Food be given, its Quality will cause a difference in the time of digestion ; for instance, slimy and viscid meats are longer in digesting in the

tion being generally completed within that time.

The Fashion of A.D. 1821 has introduced a much longer fast ("a windy recreation," as father Paul assures the lay brother) than

Stomach than meats of a contrary nature; the flesh of some young animals is not so soon digested as the flesh of the same animals arrived at their full growth; thus *Veal* and *Lamb* are not so soon digested as *Beef* and *Mutton*.

"A man who took a vomit every second night for some months, observed, that when he had taken CHICKEN for Dinner, he always threw it up undigested, but never threw up any of his Food undigested when he made his Dinner of *Beef* or *Mutton*." — BRYAN ROBINSON *on the Food and Discharges of Human Bodies*, 1748, p. 95.

Beef and Mutton seem to give less trouble to the Editor's Stomach than any kind of Poultry.

The following is copied from Dr. Scudamore on Gout, 2d Edition, p. 509, being some of the Experiments related by Mr. Astley Cooper in his lecture delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1814, which have only been published in Dr. S.'s book, who informs us, they were performed upon Dogs, with a view to ascertain

even the elasticity of robust Health can endure, without distressing the adjustment of the System,—and creating such an over-excited appetite, that the Stomach does not feel it has had enough,—till it finds that it has been crammed too much*.

the comparative solvent power of the gastric juice upon different articles of food.

“ *Experiment 5.* ”

Food.	Form.	Quantity.	Animal killed.	Loss by Digestion.
Cheese.	Square.	100 parts.	4 hours.	76.
Mutton.	—	—	—	65.
Pork.	—	—	—	36.
Veal.	—	—	—	15.
Beef.	—	—	—	11.

“ *Experiment 6.* ”

Beef.	Long & Nar.	100 parts.	2 hours.	0.
Rabbit.	—	—	—	0.
Cod Fish.	—	—	—	74.

“ *Experiment 9.* ”

Roast Veal.	Do.	100 parts.	2 hours.	7.
Boiled do.	Do.	—	—	30.

* “ Those who have *weak stomachs*, will be better able to digest their food, if they take their meals at

“ When Hunger* calls, obey, nor often wait
 Till hunger sharpen to corrosive pain ;
 For the keen appetite will feast beyond
 What nature well can bear.”

This important truth — we would most strongly press on the consideration of Those who attend our COURTS OF LAW, and PARLIAMENT.

Many industrious Professional men, in order to add a few pounds to their Income,

regular hours; because they have both the stimulus of the aliment they take, and the periodical habit to assist digestion.” — DARWIN'S *Zoonomia*, vol. i. p. 454.

“ We often tease and disorder our stomachs by fasting for too long a period; and when we have thus brought on what I may call a discontented state of the organ, unfitting it for its office, we set to a meal, and fill it to its utmost, regardless of its powers or its feelings.” — ABERNETHY'S *Surg. Obs.* p. 70.

* “ A Philosopher being asked what was the *best time to dine*, answered, — For a Rich man, when he could get a Stomach ;—for a Poor man, when he could get Meat.”

in a few years are quite worn out — from their digestive faculties being continually disordered and fretted for want of *regular* supplies of *Food*; and sufficient *Sleep*.

An Egg boiled in the Shell for five minutes, or *Les Tablettes de Bouillon* (No. 252), and a bit of Bread, are a convenient provision against the former—the *Siesta* (see page 105) is the best succedaneum for the latter.

The sensation of *Hunger* arises from the Gastric juices acting upon the coats of the Stomach—how injurious it must be to fast so long, that by neglecting to supply it with some alimentary substance which this fluid was formed to dissolve,—the Stomach becomes in danger of being digested itself!!!

Those who feel a gnawing, as they call it, in their Stomach, should not wait till the stated hour of dinner, but eat a little forthwith, that the Stomach may have something to work upon.

By *too long Fasting*, Wind accumulates in the Stomach, especially of those who have

passed the meridian of Life—and produces a distressing Flatulence—Languor—Faintness—Giddiness—intermitting Pulse—Palpitation of the Heart, &c.

If the morning has been occupied by anxiety in Business,—or the Mind or Body is fatigued by over-exertion—these symptoms will sometimes come on about an hour or two before the usual time of Dining,—well masticating a bit of Biscuit, and letting a strong Peppermint Lozenge dissolve in the mouth as soon as you feel the first symptoms of Flatulence,—will often pacify the Stomach, and prevent the increase of these complaints.

Dr. WHYTT, whose observations on *Nervous Disorders* (like this work), are valuable, inasmuch as they are the authentic narrative of Experience—says, page 344, “When my Stomach has been weak, after I have been indisposed, I have often found myself much better for a glass of Claret and a bit of bread, an hour or more

before Dinner, and I have ordered it in the same way to others, and again in the evening, an hour or more before Supper, with advantage."

There is no doubt of the propriety of Dr. W.'s prescription, the Editor's own feelings bear witness to it. For those who are just recovering from Diseases which have left them in a state of great debility, a glass of Wine and a bit of Bread,—or a cup of good *Beef Tea*, (see page 107,) are perhaps as good TONICS as any,—they not only remove Languor, but at the same time furnish Nutriment*.

* "In cases of Convalescence, to prolong a medicinal course, for the sake of merely still further Strengthening, *after the natural desire has returned for wholesome and substantial Food*, is a practice that appears to me contrary to common sense, although it be not altogether so to ordinary routine.—Under such circumstances, 'to throw in the Bark,' is to those who are asking for Bread, giving a Stone. It is only what nourishes, that gives any durable vigour or support.

We have known weak Stomachs, when kept fasting beyond the time they expected, become so exhausted — they would refuse to receive any solid Food, — until restored to good temper, — and wound up by some Wine, or other stimulus — as Instinct proposed.

Feeble Persons, who are subject to such sudden attacks, should always travel armed with a *Pocket Pistol* charged with a couple of glasses of White Wine, or, “*Véritable Eau de Vie*,” — a *Biscuit*, and some strong Peppermint or Ginger Lozenges, or see “*Tablettes de Bouillon*” (No. 252): — when their Stomach is uneasy from emptiness, &c., these crutches will support the Circulation, and considerably diminish, and sometimes

“ Medicine, as it is usually administered, interferes with Appetite before a Meal, and with Digestion after it.”

See 2d Edition, p. 337, of Dr. J. REID'S *Essays on Hypochondriasis*.

entirely prevent the distressing effects which Invalids suffer from too long a Fast*.

* “When four hours be past, after Breakfast, a man may safely taste his Dinner, — the most convenient time for Dinner, is about *Eleven of the Clocke* before noone, — in 1570, this was the usual time of serving it *in the University of Oxford*, — elsewhere about noone: it commonly consisted of boyled biefe, with pottage, bread and beere, and no more, — the quantity of *Biefe* was in value an *Halfe-penny* for each mouth, — they *supped* at five of the clocke in the Afternoon.” — *Vide COGAN'S Haven of Health*, 1584, p. 187.

Early hours were as *Genteel* in Dr. Cogan's time, as *late* ones are now, 1822.

“Perhaps none of our Old English customs have undergone so thorough a change, as the hours of rising, — taking refreshment — the number of meals per day — and the time of retiring to rest.

“The stately dames of Edward IV.'s Court, rose with the Lark, despatched their dinner at eleven o'clock in the forenoon, and shortly after eight were wrapt in slumber. — How would these reasonable people (reasonable at least in this respect) be astonished, could they but be witnesses to the present distribution of time among the Children of Fashion! — Would they not call

What a contrast there is between the materials of the morning meal A.D. 1550, when Queen Elizabeth's Maids of Honour began the day with *a Round of Beef*,—or a *Red Herring*, and *a flagon of Ale*—and in 1822, when the Sportsman, and even the day-Labourer, breakfast on what Cooks call "*Chinese Soup*," *i. e.* Tea.

the perverse conduct of those who *rise* at one or two, *dine* at eight,—and retire to bed when the morning is unfolding all its glories, and nature putting on her most pleasing aspect,—absolute insanity!!" — WARNER'S *Antiq. Cul.* p. 134.

"The modern hours of eating are got to an excess that is perfectly ridiculous. Now, what do people get by this? If they make Dinner their principal Meal, and do not wish to pall their appetite by eating before it—they injure their health. Then in Winter they have two hours of candle-light before Dinner, and in Summer they are at table during the pleasantest part of the Day; and all this, to get a LONG MORNING,—for Idle People, to whom one would suppose the shortest morning would seem too Long."—PYE'S *Sketches*, 12mo. 1797, p. 174.

SWIFT has jocosely observed, such is the extent of modern Epicurism, that "*the World* must be encompassed before a Washer-woman can sit down to breakfast,*" i. e. by a voyage to the East for Tea, and to the West for Sugar.

In the NORTHUMBERLAND HOUSEHOLD BOOK for 1512, we are informed that "*a Thousand Pounds* was the sum annually expended in Housekeeping, — this *maintained 166 Persons*. Wheat was then 5s. 8d. per quarter.

"The Family rose at six in the morning; my Lord and my Lady had set on their

* Mr. Peck, Grocer, &c., No. 175, Strand, has printed a very ingenious chart of the "*Géographie de la Gourmandise.*" — "A Map of the four quarters of the World, intended to shew the different parts from whence all the articles in his catalogue are imported." See also "*CARTE GASTRONOMIQUE DE LA FRANCE,*" prefixed to that entertaining work, "*COURS GASTRONOMIQUE,*" 8vo. 1809.

Table for BREAKFAST, at *Seven o'clock* in the morning,

A quart of Beer,

A quart of Wine,

Two pieces of Salt Fish,

Half a dozen Red Herrings,

Four White ones, and

A Dish of Sprats!!!

They DINED at Ten—SUPPED at Four in the afternoon,—The Gates were all shut at nine, and no further ingress or egress permitted.”—See pp. 314, 318.

“ Time was a sober Englishman would knock His servants up, and rise, by five o'clock.”—POPE.

But now, A. D. 1822,

“ The Gentleman who dines the latest
Is, in our Street, esteemed the greatest :
But surely greater than them all,
Is he who never Dines * at all.”

* “ A Wag, on being told it was the fashion to dine later and later every day, said, He supposed it would end at last in not dining till *to-morrow !*”

DINNERS at *Night*,

AND

SUPPERS in the *Morning*,

A few Cautionary Hints to Modern Fashionables. —

“ The Ancients did delight, forsooth,
To sport in allegoric Truth ;
Apollo, as we long have read since,
Was God of Music, and of Med’cines.
In Prose, APOLLO is the Sun,
And when he has his course begun,
The allegory then implies
’Tis Time for wise men to arise ;
For ancient sages all commend
The morning as the Muse’s friend ;
But modern Wits are seldom able
To sift the moral of this fable ; —
But give to Sleep’s oblivious power
The treasures of the morning hour,
And leave reluctant, and with Pain,
With feeble nerve, and muddy Brain,
Their favourite couches late at noon,
And quit them then perhaps too soon,
Mistaking by a sunblind sight
The Night for Day — and Day for Night.

Quitting their healthful guide Apollo,
 What fatal follies do they follow !
Dinners at night — and in the Morn
Suppers, served up as if in scorn
 Of Nature's wholesome regulations,
 Both in their Viands and Potations.
 Besides, Apollo is M. D.
 As all Mythologists agree,
 And skill'd in Herbs and all their virtues,
 As well as Ayton is, or Curtis.
 No doubt his excellence would stoop
 To dictate a Receipt for *Soup*,
 Shew as much skill in dressing *Salad*,
 As in composing of a *Ballad*,
 'Twixt Health and Riot draw a line,
 And teach us How — and When — to dine.
 The Stomach, that great Organ, soon,
 If overcharg'd, is out of tune,
 Blown up with Wind that sore annoys
 The Ear with most unhallow'd noise !!
 Now all these Sorrows and Diseases
 A man may fly from if he pleases ;
 For rising early will restore
 His powers to what they were before,
 Teach him to Dine at Nature's call,
 And to Sup lightly, if at all ;

Teach him each morning to preserve
The active brain, and steady nerve ;
Provide him with a share of Health
For the pursuit of fame, or wealth ;
And leave the folly of *Night Dinners*
To Fools and Dandies, and Old Sinners !!!”

That distressing interruption of the Circulation, which is called “NIGHTMARE,” “Globus Hystericus,” “Spasms,” “Cramp,” or “Gout,” in the Stomach, with which few who have passed the Meridian of Life*, are

* “It is at *the commencement of Decline, i. e.* about our 40th year, that the Stomach begins to require peculiar care and precaution. People who have been subject to Indigestions before, have them then more frequent and more violent; and those who have never been so afflicted, begin to suffer them from slight causes: a want of attention to which too frequently leads to the destruction of the best constitutions, especially of the studious, who neglect to take due exercise. The remedy proposed is Ipecacuanha, in a dose that will not occasion any nausea; but enough to excite

so fortunate as not to be too well acquainted, we believe to arise from the same causes which in the day produce *Intermitting Pulse, Palpitation of the Heart, &c.*

The Editor is now in his forty-sixth year, and has been from his youth occasionally afflicted with these disorders ; sometimes without being able to imagine what has produced them : — sometimes he has not been attacked with either of these com-

such an increased action of the vermicular movement of the stomach, that the phlegm may be separated and expelled from that organ.

“ The effects of it surpassed his most sanguine hopes : by the use of it, notwithstanding he had naturally a delicate constitution, he weathered the storms of the Revolution,” &c., and lived to be 84.

The above is an extract from Dr. BUCHAN’S translation of Mr. DAUBENTON’S *Observations on Indigestion*. This treatise brought Ipecacuanha Lozenges into fashion, as the most easy and agreeable manner of taking it : they should contain about one-sixth of a grain.

plaints for many months; they have then seized him for a week or more,—and as unaccountably ceased.

THE NIGHTMARE has generally come on about three o'clock in the morning,—at the termination of the first, or rather at the commencement of the second sleep;—quite as often when he has taken only a liquid or very light supper,—as when he has eaten some solid food, and gone to bed soon after;—and most frequently after he has Dined* out: not from the quantity,—but

* Delicate people, who are accustomed to dine at a certain hour, on certain food, &c., are generally deranged as often as they dine out, and change the hour, &c.

The Editor has a patient who never Dines out without suffering severely for several days after—not from over-eating or drinking, &c., but from the change of Diet, and the time of taking it. His custom is to make a hearty meal off One dish at Five o'clock, and drink with it some good heartening home-brewed Beer, and two or three glasses of good Wine—that has not been kept till it has lost its best qualities.

the quality of the food and drink he has taken, the change of the time of taking it.

It is occasioned by want of Action in the System, and generally preceded and accompanied by a distressing Languor—(which, if not removed, may proceed to produce—*Palsy*—or *Death*,) caused either by depression of the power of the Heart by overexertion or anxiety of Mind—obstruction of the peristaltic motion by an overload of indigestible matter,—or interruption of the performance of the Restorative Process.

It is not to be prevented by Abstinence—during the time that the Editor was trying the effect of a spare diet, he was most frequently afflicted with it.—See *Obs. on SLEEP, &c.* It is only to be relieved by Stimulants, and in an extreme case—by a quickly acting Aperient, &c. See following pages.

Some persons are peculiarly subject to it when they lie on their back,—others if on their left side :—when the Editor has any

disposition to this malady, it is exasperated if he lies upon his right side,—especially during the first part of the Night,—it is a good Custom to lie one half of the Night on one side, and the other half on the other.

When this appalling pause of the Circulation takes place — he wakes, with the idea that another minute of such suspended action will terminate his Existence:—his first recourse is to force the action of the Lungs, by breathing as quick and as deep as possible.— He feels very languid, — and to prevent a return of the fit, drinks a couple of glasses of *White Wine*, — or half a wine-glass of *Brandy* in a wine-glass of *Peppermint Water*.

Sometimes the disorder does not terminate with one paroxysm, but recurs as soon as Sleep returns:— when this is the case, get half a tumbler of *Hot Water*, add to it 50 drops of *Sal Volatile* or a wine-glass of *Peppermint Water*, and half that quantity of *Tincture of Rhubarb*, or a Teaspoonful of *Epsom Salts*, or two or three

“*Peristaltic Persuaders.*” He has sometimes found more immediate, and permanent relief, from drinking A TUMBLER OF WATER AS HOT AS HE COULD SWALLOW IT—than from any thing. Persons who are subject to these attacks should have a *Nurse’s Lamp*, or a *Semiumbra*, standing on a table near them— which will keep half a pint of water hot all night.

The symptom of security from a repetition of the Fit, is a vermicular sensation, betokening that the peristaltic motion, and the Circulation, is restored to its regular pace again.

The tremendous visitations of this terrible disorder which the Author has described above, he now (1824) believes were brought on by intense Mental Labour; for he first suffered so extremely in 1821, during the last Year that he was working at “THE COOK’S ORACLE,” and to his restless and extreme Anxiety to endeavour to render that, and this present Work, worthy the unbounded Confidence with which they have

been received, he attributes the failing of his Health at that time,—which since the completion of these works he has perfectly recovered.

His belief that many sudden and unaccountable Deaths in the night have arisen from Invalids not knowing how to manage this Disorder, induces the Editor to relate his own personal experience concerning it—and the Remedies which he has found effectual to remove it.

“Non ignara mali, miseris succurrere disco.”

He never could have investigated, and written on these subjects, with half the accuracy he has,—had he not derived his knowledge from his own personal experience, and from his own sensations.

The case is very similar to what Dr. WHYTT relates of himself, in his *Observations on Nervous, Hysterical, and Hypochondriac Disorders*, 8vo. 1767* ; by which, Dr.

* Dr. W. says: “When the Stomach is in a sound state, and Digestion is properly performed, the spirits

CULLEN, in p. 10 of his *Clinical Lectures*, says, " he has done more than all his predecessors."

are good, and the Body is light and easy ; but when that organ is out of order, a languor, debility, discontent, melancholy watchfulness, or troublesome dreams, the nightmare, &c., are the consequences. I have often been seized with a slight *Incubus*, attended with a faintness, as if the circulation was a good deal obstructed, before I was fully asleep, which has made me get up suddenly : while I lay awake I felt nothing of these symptoms, except some degree of uneasiness about my stomach ; but when I was just about to fall asleep, they began to return again." — " In this way I have gone on for two or three hours or more, in the beginning of the night. At last I found that a dram of *Brandy*, after the first attack, kept me easy the whole night ;" p. 312. " When affected with uneasy sensation from wind, I have not only been sensible of a general debility and flatness of spirits ; but the unexpected opening of a door, or any such trifling unforeseen accident, has instantly occasioned an odd sensation about my heart, extending itself to my head and arms, &c. At other times, when my stomach is in a firmer state, I have no such feeling : at least in a very small degree, from causes which might be thought more apt

Mr. WALLER has written a very sensible Essay on the *Nightmare* — those who are much afflicted with it cannot lay out 3s. 6d. better than in buying his book — 12mo. 1816. He says, “it most frequently proceeds from acidity in the Stomach,” and “recommends *Carbonate of Soda*, to be taken in the Beer you Drink at dinner.” He tells us “he derived his information, as to the cause, and cure of this distressing disorder, from a personal acquaintance with it for many years.”

How devoutly it is to be wished that all Authors would follow good old SYDENHAM and Mr. WALLER's example, — and give us a register of the progress of those chronic complaints which they have themselves been

to produce them. Fainting, Tremors, Palpitations of the Heart, convulsive motions, and all those disorders which are called nervous, &c., &c., are often owing more to the infirm state of the first passages, than to any fault either in the Brain or Heart.”—P. 132, &c.

Dr. Whytt died A. D. 1766, in his 52d year.

afflicted with, and the regimen, &c., which they have found most effectual to alleviate and cure them ; — and, instead of what they think, — write only what they know, — as the pains-taking SANCTORIUS — SPALLANZANI — BRYAN ROBINSON, — and the persevering and minutely accurately observing Dr. STARK, have in their *Dietetical Experiments*.

Dr. WHYTT has immortalized himself by the candid relation of his own infirmities, and his circumstantial account of the Regimen, &c., which enabled him to bear up against them, — which forms the most valuable collection of observations on *Nervous Complaints*, that experience and liberality have yet presented to the public.

One page of PERSONAL EXPERIENCE, is worth folios of theoretic Fancies, — or Clinical Cases, which can only be illuminated by the twilight of conjecture : — they may be faithful narratives of the accounts given by Patients, yet, as these are very often im-

posed upon by their imagination attributing effects to very different causes than those which produce them, they are often very inaccurate deductions.

THE DELICATE AND THE NERVOUS, will derive the greatest advantage from keeping *a Register of their Health*, — they should note, and avoid whatever disagrees with them, — and endeavour to ascertain, what kind and quantity of Food — Exercise — Occupation and Pleasures, &c., are most agreeable to their constitution, and take them at those regular periods which appear most convenient to them. However this advice may excite the smiles of those who are swelling “in all the pride of superfluous Health,” such methodical movements will considerably improve the enjoyment, and prolong the life of the Valetudinary and the Aged: for whom, Instinct is the best Guide in the choice of Aliment.

None but the most obstinately ignorant Visionary, would dream of laying down

absolute Rules* for governing the caprice and whims of the infirm Stomachs of Crazy

* “Physicians appear to be too strict and particular in their rules of diet and regimen; too anxious attention to those rules hath often hurt those who were well, and added unnecessarily to the distresses of the sick. — Whether meat should be boiled or roasted, or dressed in any other plain way, and what sort of vegetables should be eaten with it, I never yet met with any person of common sense (except in an acute illness) whom I did not think much fitter to choose for himself, than I was to determine for him.” — Dr. HEBERDEN *on Diet*.

“When the Stomach is weak, it seems particularly necessary that our food should be nutritive and easy of digestion.

“I may further observe, that its qualities should be adapted to the feelings of the stomach.

“In proof of this proposition, numerous instances might be mentioned of apparently unfit substances agreeing with the Stomach, being digested and even quieting an irritable state of the stomach, merely because they were suitable to its feelings. Instances might also be mentioned of changes in Diet producing a tranquil and healthy state of stomach in cases where medicines had been tried in vain.” — ABERNETHY, *Surg. Obs.* p. 68.

Valetudinarians. Codes of Dietetics* are almost useless,—the suggestions of Reason, are often in direct opposition to the desires of Appetite.

In most matters regarding the adjustment of that supreme organ of existence,—the STOMACH,—“honest Instinct† comes a

* “*A Fool or a PHYSICIAN at Forty*, is an adage containing more truth than is commonly believed.—He who has not by that time learned to observe the causes of self-disorder—shews little signs of wisdom: and He who has carefully noted the things which create disorder in himself, must by his own experience possess much knowledge, that a Physician at a pop visit ought not to pretend to.”—*Domestic Management*, 1813, p. xxxvi.

† “GRILLUS, who, according to the doctrine of *Transmigration*, (as *Plutarch* tells us,) had, in his turn, been a BEAST, discourses how much better he fed and lived then, than when he was turned to MAN again, as knowing then what food was best and most proper for him, which *Sarcophagists* (flesh-eaters) in all this time were yet to seek.”—EVELYN'S *Acetaria*, 12mo. 1699, p. 86.

Volunteer." — *Ventriloquism* seldom fails to make out a fair title, to be called "unerring."

"Instinct than Reason makes more wholesome Meals."—YOUNG.

"My Appetite is in several things of itself happily enough accommodated to the health of my Stomach; whatever I take against my liking does me harm; but nothing hurts me that I eat with appetite and delight." — *Vide honest* MONTAIGNE'S *Essay on Experience*, book iii. chap. 13.

"The Stomach gives information when the supplies have been expended, and represents with great exactness the quantity and quality of whatever is wanted in the present state of the machine; and, in proportion as it meets with neglect, rises in its demand, and urges its petition with a louder voice." — DR. WM. HUNTER'S *Introductory Lecture*, 4to. p. 81.

"Take Food in proportion to the quantity of nourishment contained in it, of which the Stomach appears from Instinct to be capable of judging." — J. HUNTER *on the Animal Economy*, 4to. p. 221.

"Prompted by Instinct's never-erring power,
Each creature knows its proper aliment.
Directed, bounded by this power within,
Their cravings are well aimed: Voluptuous Man
Is by superior faculties misled;
Misled from pleasure — even in quest of Joy."

ARMSTRONG'S *Art of Preserving Health*.

A due respect to the suggestions of Instinct, every Invalid will find highly advantageous.

“ Our stomach is, in general, a pretty good Judge of what is best for it,—thousands have perished for being inattentive to its calls—for one who has implicitly obeyed them.” — DR. SMITH’S *Guide in Sickness*, 8vo. p. 59.

“ In every case wherein we wish to preserve strength, (as in most chronical complaints,) we should be extremely cautious in prescribing a rigid regimen,—especially if it is intended to be long continued.” — “ Things disagreeable to the palate, seldom digest well, or contribute to the nourishment of the Body.” — FALCONER *on Diet*, pp. 7 and 8.

“ What is most grateful to the Palate, sits most easy on the Stomach.” — ADAIR *on Diet*, p. 28.

“ LONGINGS directed by the pure guidance of INSTINCT, and not arising merely from opinion, may not only be satisfied with Impunity, but generally be indulged in with advantage.” — WITHERS *on the Abuse of Medicine*, 8vo. p. 233.

“ Nothing is more common than for an invalid to inquire of his Physician, what dishes are proper for him, and what are not so. His Doctor might almost as reasonably be required to tell him what was most agreeable to his palate, as what best agreed with his Sto-

Natural longing has frequently pointed out Food — by which *Acute Diseases* have been cured, when the most consummate medical skill was at fault, and Life at its lowest ebb.

It is needless to insist upon the importance of Diet and Regimen in *Chronic Disorders*.

Be content with ONE* DISH,—from want

mach.” — See DR. J. REID’S excellent *Essay on Hypochondriasis*, 2d Edition, p. 225.

* “As to the quality of food, although whatever is easy of digestion, singly considered, deserves the preference, yet regard must be had to the palate and to the appetite, because it is frequently found, that what the Stomach earnestly covets, though of difficult digestion, does nevertheless digest better than what is esteemed of easier digestion if the Stomach nauseates it: I am of opinion the patient ought to eat only of *one dish* at a meal.” — SYDENHAM *on Gout*.

“Every Animal but Man keeps to *one dish* — Herbs are the food of this species — Fish of that — and Flesh of a third.” — SPECTATOR, No. 95.

“Be content with *one dish* at a meal, in the choice of that consult your palate.” — MANDEVILLE *on Hypochondriasis*, p. 316.

of submission to this salutary rule of Temperance — as many men dig the Grave with their *Teeth*, as with the *Tankard*;— DRUNKENNESS is deplorably destructive, but her demurer sister GLUTTONY destroys a hundred to her one.

Instinct generally speaks pretty plainly to those whose instruments of Digestion are in a delicate state — and is an infinitely surer guide, than any Dietetic rules that can be contrived.

That the Food which we fancy most — sits easiest on the Stomach — is a fact which the experience of almost every individual can confirm.

The functions of Digestion go on merrily, when exercised by Aliment which the Stomach asks for — they often labour in vain, when we eat merely because it is the usual hour of Dining — or out of necessity, to amuse the Gastric juices, and “lull the grinding stomach’s hungry rage.”

To affirm that any thing is wholesome or

unwholesome, — without considering the subject in all the circumstances to which it bears relation, and the unaccountable peculiarities of different Constitutions,—is, with submission, talking nonsense.

Let every Man consult his Stomach ; — to eat and drink such things — and in such quantities — as agree with that perfectly well, is wholesome for him, whilst they continue to do so* : — that which satisfies and refreshes us, and causes no uneasiness after, may safely be taken in moderation whenever the Appetite is keen — whether it be at Dinner or Supper.

What we have been longest used to, is most likely to agree with us best.

The wholesomeness, &c., of all Food, depends very much on the quality of it — and the way in which it is cooked.

* “ It is surprising how much the condition and disposition of the Stomach and Intestines will vary in the same person at different times.” — *WHYTT on the Nerves*, p. 127.

Those who are poor in Health, must live as they can; — the less Stimulus any of us use the better, provided it be sufficient to properly carry on the Circulation: — I sometimes hold it lawful to excite Appetite when it is feeble by Age, or debilitated by Indisposition.

Those Stimuli which support the circulation at the least expense of nervous irritation — and afford the greatest quantity of nutriment — must be most acceptable to the Stomach, when it demands restorative diet.

A healthful impetus may be given to the System by a well-seasoned *Soup*, or a restorative *Ragoût*, at half the expense to the machinery of Life, than by the use of those Spirituous Stimuli — which fan a feverish fire — and merely quicken the Circulation for a few minutes, without contributing any material to feed the Lamp of Life — which, if it be originally or organically defective — or is impaired by Time or Disease — will

sometimes not burn brightly, unless it be supplied with the best oil, and trimmed in the most skilful manner.

Good *Mock Turtle*, see (No. 246, or 247*,) will agree with weak stomachs surprisingly well; so will that made by BIRCH *in Cornhill*, and by KAY *at Albion House*, Aldersgate Street. This excellent Soup, is frequently ordered for Dyspeptic patients, by the senior Physician to one of the largest hospitals in this Metropolis: as a man of science and talent, certainly in as high estimation as any of his contemporaries.

Ox-tail Soup (No. 240), Giblet Soup (No. 244), and (No. 87), and (No. 89), (No. 489), and (No. 503), are very agreeable extempore Restoratives,—so easy of digestion that they are a sinecure to the Stomach, and give very little trouble to the chylopoietic organs—those whose teeth are defective — and those whose circulation is below *par*,—will find them acceptable Foods.
 “*Experto crede.*”

The reader will remember *Baglivi's* chapter "*de Idolis Medicorum,*" wherein he tells us, that "Physicians always prescribe to others, what they like themselves." The learned MANDEVILLE, has favoured us with five pages on the incomparable and invigorating virtues of *Stock Fish!!* a kind of Cod which is dried without being salted. See page 316, &c., of his *Treatise on Hypochondriasis.*

The best Answers, to all inquiries about *The Wholesomes,* are the following Questions:—"Do you like it?" "Does it agree with you?"—"then eat in moderation, and you cannot do very wrong."

Those who have long lived luxuriously, to be sufficiently nourished, must be regularly supplied with Food that is nutritive, and Drink that is stimulating,* — *Spice and Wine,* are as needful to the "BON VIVANT"

* "Many people, to be sufficiently nourished, must be supplied with food exceedingly stimulating."—*STRUVE'S Asthenology,* 8vo. 1801, p. 280.

of a certain Age — as its *Mother's Milk*, is to a NEW-BORN BABE.

The decrease of the energy of Life arises from the decrease of the action of the organs of the Body—especially those of Digestion, which in early life is so intense and perfect, that a Child, after its common unexcitant meal of *Bread and Milk*, is as hilarious and frolicsome as an Adult person is after a certain quantity of *Roast Beef and Port*.

The infirm stomachs of Invalids, require a little indulgence* —like other bad instruments they often want oiling, and screw-

* “ Whosoever dreameth that no *Sick Man* should be allured to meat, by delightful and pleasant Sauces, seemeth as froward and fantastical as He that would never whet his knife,

“ Why hath nature brought forth such variety of Herbs, Roots, Spices, &c., fit for nothing but Sauces, &c., but that by them, the Sick should be allured to feed?

“ Abstinence is as dangerous, as Fulness and Satiety is inconvenient.” — DR. MOFFETT *on Foods*, 12mo. 1746, p. 343.

ing, and winding up and adjusting with the utmost care, to keep them in tolerable order; — and will receive the most salutary Stimulus, from now and then making a full meal of a favourite dish. This is not a singular notion of my own, though it may not exactly agree with the fastidious fancy of *Dr. Sangrado's* disciples, — that Starvation and Phlebotomy, are Sovereign Remedies for all disorders.

Those Philanthropic Physicians, *Dr. Diet*, — *Dr. Quiet*, — and *Dr. Merryman*, — hold the same doctrine as the Author of "*the Cook's Oracle*."

As excessive Eating and Drinking is certainly the most frequent cause of the disorders of the Rich, — so privation is the common source of complaints among the Poor; — the cause of the one, is the cure of the other — but where one of the latter dies of Want, how many thousands of the former are destroyed by indigestion!

If strong *Spices* and savoury *Herbs* excite

appetite — they (in an increased ratio) accelerate the action of the Bowels—and hurry the food through the alimentary canal, too rapidly to allow the Absorbents to do their work properly.

Salt is “aliorum condimentorum, condimentum,” and the most salubrious and easily obtainable relish which Nature has given us to give sapidity to other substances; and has this advantage over all other Sauces, that if taken to excess—it carries its remedy with it in its aperient quality.

We suspect that most mischief is done by the immoderate and constant use of the *Common Condiments*.—We have seen some puritanical folks, who are for ever boasting that *They never touch MADE DISHES, &c.*, (one would suppose they had *the Tongue of Pityllus*,*) so be-devil every morsel they

* “This Gentleman had so cold a Stomach, (saith *Suidas*,) that he made a sheath for his Tongue, that he might swallow down his Pottage scalding hot; yea, I

put into their Mouth — with PEPPER, and MUSTARD, &c., that they made their common food ten times more *piquante* — than the burn-gullet *Bonne Bouche*, of an eastern Nabob, or *a Broiled Devil*, enveloped in “*véritable Sauce d’Enfer.*” — See (No. 355 and 538.)

We do not condemn the moderate use of Spices, but the constant and excessive abuse of them,—by which the papillary nerves of the tongue become so blunted, that in a little time they lose all relish for useful nourishing food, and the Epicure is punished with all the sufferings of incessant and incurable Indigestion, — perturbed Sleep — and the horrors of the Night-Mare, &c., &c. — However, enough has been written by a thousand cautionists, to convince any rational creature of the advantage

myself have known a Shropshire Gentleman of the like quality!!!”—DR. MUFFETT *on Foods*, 4to. 1655, p. 287.

resulting to both the Body and the Mind from a simple and frugal fare:— The great secret of Health and Longevity lies in the following words—keep up the Sensibility of the Stomach.

No Regimen* can be contrived that will suit every body.

* “The Chyle appears to be of the same nature, from whatever aliment it has been extracted; if the medical people in different countries were questioned, each would probably approve of the diet used in their own—and would find plausible arguments to prove its superiority, with numerous and admirable examples among their countrymen in support of their theory.

“An Englishman would probably be of opinion that wheat-bread, and a large portion of animal food, gives the strongest and most substantial nourishment.

“An Irishman, or a Scotsman, would probably maintain that a small portion of animal food,—with plenty of potatoes and oatmeal, is far better adapted to form a vigorous and hardy race. The Laplanders live almost entirely upon Animal food—the Hindoos, Gentoos, &c., never taste any thing but Vegetables.” — MOORE'S *Mat. Med.* p. 70.

“ Try all the bounties of this fertile Globe,
There is not such a salutary Food
As suits with every Stomach.”

DR. ARMSTRONG'S *Art of Preserving
Health*, book ii. line 120.

“ I knew a black servant of Mr. Pitt, an
Indian Merchant in America, who was fond
of SOUP *made of* RATTLE SNAKES, — in

“ In the course of a few years, the produce of several
acres of land, a number of large oxen, and many tuns
of liquor, are consumed by one individual; whilst he
continues nearly the same, whether he drinks the pure
stream, or beverage the most skilfully compounded;
whether he feeds on a variety of articles produced from
the animal and vegetable kingdom, or confines himself
to one particular substance; and whether his food is
prepared in the most simple manner, or by the most re-
fined and artificial modes that luxury has invented.”—
Code of Health, vol. i. p. 402.

Facts relative to Diet.—“ Dr. B. Franklin, of Phi-
ladelphia, informed me that he himself, when a journey-
man printer, lived a fortnight on bread and water, at
the rate of ten pennyworth of bread per week, and that
he found himself stout and hearty with this diet.”

which the Head, without any regard to the Poison, was boiled along with the rest of the animal." — DR. G. FORDYCE *on Digestion*, &c. 8vo. 1791, p. 119.

No Food is so delicious that it pleases all Palates.

Nothing can be more correct than the old adage, "One man's Meat — is another man's Poison."

It would be as difficult, for a Laplander,— or an earth-eating *Ottomaque*, — to convince our good Citizens, that Train Oil and Gutter-mud, is a more elegant and amusing relish than their favourite Turtle — as for

"By Sir John Pringle I was told that he knew a lady now 90 years of age, who ate only the pure fat of meat."

"Dr. Cirelli says, that the Neapolitan Physicians frequently allow their patients in fevers, nothing but water for forty days together." — DR. STARK *on Diet*, &c. 4to. 1788, p. 92: a work well worth the purchase of any person curious upon this subject. As is also DR. BRYAN ROBINSON *on Food and Discharges of Human Bodies*.

the former to fancy that *Kay's*, or *Birch's* Soup, or the *Mock Turtle*, (No. 247) can be as agreeable, — as the Grease and Garbage which custom has taught them to think delicious.

We all think *that is best, which We relish best*, and which agrees best with our Stomach : — in this, — Reason and Fashion, all powerful as they are on most occasions, yield, to the imperative caprices of the palate.*

Chacun à son Goût.

“ The IRISHMAN loves *Usquebaugh*, the SCOT loves Ale called *Blue-Cap*,—

“ The WELCHMAN, he loves *Toasted Cheese*, and makes his mouth like a Mouse-trap.”

Our ITALIAN neighbours regale themselves with *Maccaroni* and *Parmesan*, and eat some things, which we call *Carrion*.— Vide RAY'S *Travels*, pp. 362 and 406.

* See a curious Chapter upon the “ *Eating of Oysters*,” in BOYLE'S *Works*, 4to. 1772, vol. ii. p. 450.

Whilst the ENGLISHMAN boasts of his
Roast Beef, Plum Pudding, and Porter —

The FRENCHMAN feeds on his favourite
Frog, and Soup-maigre —

The TARTAR feasts on *Horse-flesh* —

The CHINAMAN on *Dogs* —

The GREENLANDER preys on *Garbage*
and *Train Oil*—and each “blesses his Stars
and thinks it luxury.” — What, at one time
or place, is considered as beautiful, fragrant,
and savoury, at another — is regarded as
deformed and disgusting. — See the COOK’S
ORACLE, 3d Edition, p. 60.

“ Man differs more from Man
Than Man from Beast.”

G. COLMAN, the Younger.

*Celsus** very sensibly says, that “ a

* “ A constant adherence to one sort of Diet, may
have bad effects on any Constitution. Nature has
provided a great variety of Nourishment for Human
Creatures, and furnished us with Appetites to desire,
and Organs to digest them.

healthy man, under his own government, ought not to tie himself up by strict rules, nor to abstain from any sort of food; but ought sometimes to fast, and sometimes to feast." *Sanis, sunt omnia Sana.*

The following Bill of Fare will give a notion of the variety, &c., of the Parisian Kitchen in 1820.

"An unerring Regularity is almost impracticable, and the swerving from it, when it has grown habitual, dangerous; for every unusual thing in a human body becomes a stimulus, as Wine or Flesh Meat to one not used to them; therefore *Celsus's* Rule, with proper moral restrictions, is a good one." — ARBUTHNOT *on Aliment*, pp. 218 and 219.

BOISSIER,

RESTAURATEUR,

Café Lyonnais, Palais-Royal, Galerie Vitree
(Glass Gallery), No. 212.

Salons et Cabinets pour les Sociétés. (Public and Private
Rooms for Company.)

CARTE

DES DEJEUNERS, DINERS, ET SOUPERS.

BILL OF FARE

OF BREAKFASTS, DINNERS, AND SUPPERS.

POTAGES.	SOUPS.	fr.	s.
A la purée.....	Peas soup	10	
Au riz.....	Rice soup	10	
Aux croûtons	Gravy soup	10	
A la julienne	Hodge-podge	10	
Aux choux	Cabbage soup	10	
Au macaroni	Macaroni soup	15	
Consommé	Jelly broth	10	
Riz au lait	Rice with milk	10	
Vermicelle	Vermicelli.....	10	
Un potage seul	An only pottage	12	
HORS-D'ŒUVRES.	HORS-D'ŒUVRES.		
Artichaut à la poivrade	Artichoke with oil		
Beurre frais	Fresh butter	4	

		fr.	s.
Radis et Raves.....	Radishes		
Melon, la tranche	Melon, the slice		
Deux œufs frais	Two fresh eggs	10	
Huitres fraîches, la douzaine	Fresh oysters, the dozen ..		
— marinées	Pickled oysters		
Citron	Lemon		
Olives de Lucques	Olives of Lucca	10	
Cornichons	Gherkins	6	
Salade d'anchois	Anchovy salad	15	
Canapée à l'anglaise	Anchovy toast	15	
Thon mariné	Pickled tunny	1	
Saucisson de Troyes	Troy sausage	15	
— d'Arles	Arles sausage	15	
— de Bologne	Bologna sausage	15	
— de Lyon	Lyons sausage	15	
Jambon de Bayonne	Bayonne ham	1	
Hure de sanglier de Troyes ..	Boar's head of Troy	15	
Andouillette de Troyes, glacée	Veal sausages of Troy, iced		
— farcie aux truffes	— stuffed with truffles ..		
Un boudin noir	Black Pudding		
Deux saucisses	Two sausages	10	
Saucisse farcie aux truffes	Sausages stuffed with truffles		
Deux saucisses aux choux	Two sausages with cabbage	15	
Petit salé aux choux	Salt pork with cabbage ..	15	
Choncroûte garnie	Sourcrout garnished		
Pied de cochon à la Sainte	Pig's foot à la Sainte Mene-		
Menehould	hould	10	
— sauce aux cornichons ..	— with gherkins	15	
— farci aux truffes	— stuffed with truffles ..		
Sardines fraîches	Pilchards		
— confites à l'huile	— pickled in oil		
Hareng frais à la sauce	Fresh herring, with sauce..		
Hareng saur	Red herring		

240 THE ART OF INVIGORATING LIFE.

BŒUF.	BEEF.	fr.	s.
Bœuf au naturel	Boiled beef		8
— aux choux	— with cabbage		12
— à la sauce aux cornichons	— with gherkins		10
— à la sauce tomate	— with love apple sauce		12
Bifteck à l'Anglaise	Rump steak		16
— aux pommes de terre ..	— with potatoes		18
— au cresson	— with cresses		18
— aux cornichons	— with gherkins		18
— aux pois	— with peas		18
— au beurre d'anchois	— with anchovy butter ..		18
Filet sauté dans sa glace	Fillet tossed in its gravy ..	1	
— sauté aux truffes	— tossed with truffles ..	1	10
— sauté au vin de Madère	— tossed with Madeira ..	1	10
— aux cornichons	— with gherkins	1	
— sauce piquante	— vinegar sauce	1	
— à la sauce tomate	— love apple sauce	1	
— à la gelée	— with jelly	1	
Vinaigrette	Beef seasoned with oil and vinegar		15
Filet de chevreuil piqué	Roebuck's fillet larded	1	
— sauté aux champignons	— tossed with mushrooms	1	5

MOUTON.	MUTTON.		
Deux côtelettes au naturel ..	Two chops		16
— panées	— crumbed		18
— à la maître d'hôtel .. }	— with butter sauce and parsley	1	
— à la minute	— à la minute	1	
— garnies de légumes .. }	— garnished with vege- tables	1	4

		fr.	s.
Une côtelette aux cham- } pignons	A chop with mushrooms ..	15	
Deux côtelettes à la chicorée	Two chops with chicory ..	1	4
Deux côtelettes aux haricots	Two chops with kidney-beans	1	4
Deux côtelettes aux épinards	Two chops with spinage ..	1	4
Deux côtelettes sauce aux } cornichons.....	Two chops with gherkins..	1	4
Deux côtelettes sauce tomate }	Two chops with love apple sauce	1	4
Une côtelette aux pois	A chop with peas		
Deux côtelettes à la pro- } vençale	Two chops fried in oil	1	4
Deux côtelettes d'agneau aux pointes d'asperges	Two lamb chops with aspara- gus heads'		
Deux côtelettes d'agneau sautées	Two lamb chops tossed		
Poitrine de mouton aux haricots	Breast of mutton with beans	12	
— sauce tomate	— with sour apple sauce	12	
— à la Sainte-Menehould ..	— à la Sainte-Menehould	10	
Pieds de mouton à la poulette }	Sheep's trotters, mushroom sauce	15	
— à la vinaigrette	—, vinegar sauce	15	
Deux rognons à la brochette	Two roasted kidneys	16	
Rognons au vin de Cham- pagne	Kidneys stewed in Cham- pagne	1	
—, —, et aux truffes	—, —, and with truffles	1	10
Filet mignon à la maître- d'hôtel	Filet with butter sauce and parsley	18	

VOLAILLE.

POULTRY.

Chapon au gros sel, le quart	Capon boiled, the quarter..	2	
— au riz, le quart	— with rice, the quarter	2	10
Poulet au gros sel, le quart ..	Fowl boiled, the quarter ..	1	5

	fr.	s.
Poulet aux champignons, le quart	Fowl with mushrooms, the quarter	1 10
— aux truffes, le quart....	— with truffles, the quarter	1 15
— à l'estragon, le quart.. }	— with tarragon, the quarter	1 10
— à la Marengo, le quart }	— à la Marengo, the quarter	1 15
— à la tartare, le quart.. }	Fowl with mustard sauce, the quarter	1 10
Fricassée de poulet	Fricassee fowl	1 10
— aux truffes	— with truffles	2
Blanquette de volaille	Fricassee of boiled fowl ..	1 10
— aux truffes	— with truffles.....	2
Fritot de volaille	Fowl tossed in the frying-pan	1 15
Marinade de volaille	— pickled.....	1 10
Suprême de volaille	Fillet of fowl	2 10
Filet de poulet à l'anglaise ..	— broiled	1 15
Coquille de volaille	Scalloped fowl	1 10
— aux truffes	— with truffles	2
Galantine de volaille aux truffes	Fowl stuffed with truffles ..	
Salade de volaille	Salad of fowl	2
Cuisse de poulet en papillote	Fowl's thigh en papillote ..	1 10
Perdreau aux choux	Young partridge with cabbage	
Salmi de perdreau	Salmi of young partridge ..	
— aux truffes	— with truffles	
Foie de volaille	Fowl's liver	
Pigeon à la crapaudine }	Broiled pigeon with vinegar sauce	
— aux petits pois	Pigeon with peas	
Canard, le quart	Wild duck, the quarter	
Coquille de financière	Scalloped of financier	

VEAU.

Oreille en marinade	
— en vinaigrette	

VEAL.

Calf's ear pickled	1
— ear in vinegar	15

	fr.	s.
Oreille aux champignons		
— farcie frite		
Côtelette au naturel		
— panée à la maître- d'hôtel		
— en papillote		
— au jambon		
— sauce tomate, ou à Pita- lienne		
— à la provençale		
— aux petits pois		
Fricandean au jus		
— aux petits pois		
— aux haricots		
— à la chicorée		
— aux épinards		
Blanquette de veau aux cham- pignons		
Tête de veau en vinaigrette ..		
— à l'estragon		
— à la sauce tomate		
— en tortue		
Langue, sauce piquante		
— en papillote		
— aux épinards		
Cervelle frite, ou à la pou- lette		
— au beurre noir		
Coquille de cervelle		
Veau à la remolade ou à la gelée		
Ris de veau au jus		
— à la financière		
Calf's ear with mushrooms	15	
— stuffed and fried	1	5
Veal cutlet		16
— crumbed with butter sauce and parsley		18
— wrapped in paper	1	4
— with ham	1	5
— with love apple sauce, or Pitalienne	1	4
— à la provençale	1	4
— with peas		
Fricandean with gravy	1	
— with peas		
— with beans	1	
— with chicory	1	
— with spinage	1	
Fricasseed veal with mush- rooms	1	
Calf's head in vinegar	15	
— with tarragon	1	
— with love apple sauce	1	
Mock turtle	1	16
Calf's tongue, vinegar sauce	15	
— in paper	1	4
— with spinage	1	
Calf's brains fried, or à la poulette	1	
— with fried butter	1	
Scalloped brains	1	
Veal with mustard sauce or jelly	1	
Sweetbread with gravy	2	
— à la financier		15

244 THE ART OF INVIGORATING LIFE.

PÂTISSERIES.

Deux petits pâtés au naturel
 — au jus
 Vol-au-vent de morue.....
 — de cervelle
 — de volaille
 — d'anguille
 — à la financière
 Pâté de foies gras

PASTRY.

fr. s.

Two petty patties 8
 — with gravy 18
 Cod pie 1 5
 Brain pie 1 5
 Chicken pie 1 10
 Eel pie 1 10
 Financier pie 2
 Pie of liver fat

POISSONS.

Saumon, sauce aux câpres ou }
 à l'huile }
 Turbot, sauce aux câpres ou à
 la hollandaise
 Morue à la maître-d'hôtel.. }
 — à la provençale }
 — à la hollandaise }
 Raie, sauce aux câpres ou au
 beurre noir
 Anguille à la tartare }
 — à la poulette..... }
 Sole frite au gratin
 Filets de sole au gratin
 — à l'italienne
 Merlan frit au gratin
 Filets de merlan au gratin....
 Eperlans frits
 Goujons frits.....
 Maquereau à la maître-d'hotel }
 — la moitié

FISH.

Salmon, caper or oil sauce
 Turbot to capers or with the
 dutch
 Cod with butter sauce and
 parsley
 Cod with oil sauce
 Cod with the dutch
 Skate, with caper sauce or
 fried butter
 Eel crumbed with mustard
 sauce
 Eel with mushroom sauce..
 Sole fried crumbed
 Fillets of sole crumbed
 — à l'italienne
 Whiting fried crumbed
 Fillets of whiting crumbed
 Fried smelts
 Fried gudgeons
 Mackerel with butter sauce
 and parsley
 — the half

fr. s.

Moules à la poulette	}	Muscles with mushroom sauce
Ecrévises		Lobsters
Cabillots à la sauce		Chevin with sauce
Truite à la sauce ou au bleu..		Trout with sauce or oil
Brochet au bleu		Pike with oil

RÔTS.

ROAST.

Filet de bœuf piqué	Fillet of beef larded	1
Poulet gras	Fat pullet	5
— la moitié	— the half.....	2 10
— le quart.....	— the quarter	1 5
Perdreau	Young partridge	
Pigeon	Pigeon	
Bécasse	Woodcock	
Grive	Thrush	
Pluvier doré	Plover	
Mauviettes	Larks	
Caille	Quails	
Agneau rôti	Roast lamb	
Veau rôti	Roast veal	1
Bécassine	Snipe	

ENTREMETS.

ENTREMETS.

Coquille aux champignons ..	Scalloped mushrooms.....	1 5
— aux huîtres	Scalloped oysters.....	1 10
Macaroni	Macaroni	
Truffes au vin de Champagne	Truffles in Champagne	
— à l'italienne	— à l'italienne	
Petits pois au sucre ou au } naturel	Peas with or without sugar	
— au lard	Peas and bacon	

	fr. s.	
Asperges à la sauce ou à l'huile	Asparagus with sauce or oil	
Asperges aux petits pois.....	Asparagus with peas	
Artichaut à la sauce ou à l'huile	Artichoke with sauce or oil	
— à la barigoule	— stuffed with herbs	
— frit.....	— fried	
Choufleurs à la sauce ou à } l'huile	Cauliflowers with sauce or oil	
Épinards à la crème ou au jus	Spinage with cream or gravy	
Laitue au jus.....	Lettuce with gravy.....	
Chicorée à la crème ou au jus	Chicory with cream or gravy	
Oseille au jus	Sorrel with gravy	
Haricots à la maître-d'hôtel ..	Beans with butter & parsley	
Haricots verts à la maître- } d'hôtel	French beans with <i>ditto</i> ..	
Salsifis frits ou à la sauce .. }	Goat's beard fried or with butter sauce	
Cardons à la moëlle ou au jus }	Carduus with marrow or gravy	
Croûte aux champignons	Crust and mushrooms.....	
Omelette aux fines herbes....	Omelet with parsley	15
— aux jambon	— with ham	1
— aux rognons	— with kidneys	1
— aux truffes	— with truffes	1 10
— au fromage	— with cheese	1
Œufs brouillés au jus.....	Broiled eggs with gravy ..	15
— aux truffes	— with truffes.....	1 10
Œufs sur le plat	Eggs on the plate.....	15
Œufs brouillés au naturel ..	Broiled eggs	15
— au fromage	— with cheese	1
Œufs pochés au jus.....	Poached eggs with gravy ..	15
Trois œufs frits	Three fried eggs	15
Trois œufs, sauce tomate .. }	Three eggs with love apple sauce	1
Deux œufs à l'oseille	Two eggs with sorrel.....	15

		fr. s.
Pommes de terre frites	Fried potatoes	15
— à la maître d'hôtel.... }	— with butter sauce and	
— à l'huile.....	parsley	15
— à la lyonnaise.....	— with oil.....	15
Salade de concombres	— à la lyonnaise.....	15
Salade	Salad of cucumber	
Concombre à la poulette .. }	Salad	15
	Cucumber with mushroom	
	sauce	

ENTREMETS AU SUCRE.

ENTREMETS SUGARED.

Petit pot de crème	Pot of cream	
Omelette au sucre	Omelet with sugar	1
— aux pommes	— with apples	1 5
— aux confitures	— with comfits	1 10
— soufflée	— whipped	1 10
— soufflée au riz.....	— whipped with rice....	1 10
— soufflée aux pommes de } terre	— whipped with potatoes	1 10
Charlotte de pommes aux } confitures	Apple tart.....	
Beignets de pommes	Apple fritter	
— de pêches.....	Peach fritter.....	
— d'abricots.....	Apricot fritter	
Meringue à la crème	Cream tartlet	10
— aux confitures	Comfit tartlet	12

DESSERT.

DESERT.

Cerneaux, pour un	Walnuts, for one person ..
Raisins de Fontainebleau	Grapes of Fontainebleau ..
Quatre mendiants..... }	Raisins, nuts, almonds, and
Marrons.....	figs
	Chesnuts

		fr.	s.
Noix	Nuts		
Pomme	Apple.....		
Poire	Pear		
Marmelade de pommes glacées au sucre.....	Marmalade of iced apples sugared		
Pomme à la portugaise	Apple à la portugaise.....		
Compôte de poires	Stewed pears.....		
Pruneaux cuits au sucre	Prunes stewed with sugar..		
Cérises	Cherries		
Fraises au sucre	Strawberries with sugar ..		
Groseilles au sucre	Currants with sugar		
Gelée de groseilles	Currants jelly	1	
Gelée de pommes de Rouen..	Apples jelly	1	5
Gelée de coings	Quince jelly	1	5
Quartier de coing.....	Quarter of quince	1	5
Marmelade d'abricots.....	Apricot marmalade	1	5
Confitures de cerises	Comfits of cherries.....	1	
Biscuit	Biscuit		5
Macarons	Macarons		8
Prunes	Plums		
Abricots.....	Apricots.....		
Pêche au sucre.....	Peach with sugar.....		
Figues.....	Figs.....		
Amandes nouvelles.....	New almonds		
Orange au sucre	Orange with sugar		
Salade d'orange	Orange salad.....		
Citron d'Amérique	American lemon		
Chinois	Chinois		
Gelée d'orange.....	Jelly of orange.....		
Gelée au rhum.....	Jelly of rum		

FROMAGES.

Fromage à la crème.....

CHEESE.

Cream cheese

1

		fr.	s.
Fromage de Gruyère ou de } Hollande	Dutch and Swiss cheese ..		6
— de Brie	Cheese of Brie		6
— de Roquefort	Roquefort cheese.....		10
— de Neufchâtel, 8s. la moitié	Neufchatel cheese, 8s. the half		5
— de Chester (anglais)	Cheshire cheese		10

On trouve à toute heure Potage et Restaurant.
(Soups and Luncheons, at all hours.)

VINS ROUGES. (RED WINES.)

Ordinaire	1	5
Mâcon	1	10
Bourgogne vieux. (Old Burgundy.)	1	10
Coulanges	1	10
Beaune	2	
Beaune, première qualité. (First quality.).....	2	10
Pommard	3	10
Volney	3	10
Chambertin	5	5
Château-Margot	3	
Saint-Emilion	3	10
Lafitte	6	
Porto. (Port.)	6	
Tavel	3	
Romanie	6	

Porter

	1	10
--	---	----

250 THE ART OF INVIGORATING LIFE.

VINS BLANCS. (WHITE WINES.)

	fr.	s.
Châblis	2	
Pouilli	1	10
Bourgogne. (Burgundy).....	2	
Grave.....	4	
Sauterne	5	
Hermitage	6	
Champagne mousseux. (Champagne frothy.)	6	
Champagne rosé	6	
Vin du Rhin. (Rhenish.)	10	
Saint-Perray.....	6	
Côte-Rôtie	6	
Meursault	3	10
Tisane de Champagne.....	5	

On donne les Vins de toutes les qualités par demi-bouteille. (One gives the Wines of all qualities by half a bottle.)

VINS DE LIQUEURS. (LIQUOR WINES.)

(La bouteille.) (Per bottle.)

Vin de Madère sec. (Dry Madeira wine.).....	7	
Malaga	6	
Alicante	6	
Rota	6	
Muscat de Lunel	5	
Muscat de Frontignan	5	
Le verre de chaque vin de liqueur	12	
Price per glass of each liquor wine	12	
Celui de Madère	15	
Price per glass of Madeira	15	

CAFÉ ET LIMONADE. (COFFEE AND
LEMONADE.)

Une tasse de café à la crème (A cup of coffee with cream) .. 15

	fr.	s.
Une demi-tasse à l'eau (Half a cup of coffee alone)	8	
Une tasse de chocolat (A cup of chocolate)	15	
Bavaroise au chocolat	15	
— au lait et à l'eau (With or without milk)	15	
Orgeat et limonade.....	15	
Un thé à l'eau (Tea without cream)	1	2
Un thé à la crème (Tea with cream)	1	6
Un thé complet (A complete service of tea)	1	10

PUNCH, le bol. (PUNCH, per bowl.)

Au rhum (Rum punch)	5
Au vin de Champagne (With Champagne wine)	5
A l'eau-de-vie (With Brandy)	4
Au vin (Negus)	4

LIQUEURS FINES. (FINE LIQUORS.)

(Le verre.) (Per glass.)

Extrait d'absinthe (Essence of wormwood)	10
Crème d'absinthe (Cream of wormwood)	12
Eau-de-vie de Cognac (Cognac brandy)	5
— d'Andaye (Andaye brandy)	8
— de Dantzick (Dantzick brandy)	12
Marasquin de Zara	15
Rosolio de Turin	12
Anisette de Bordeaux	8
— rouge des Indes (Red India anisette)	10
— de Hollande	12
Curaçoa de Hollande	12
Rhum vieux (Old rum)	10
Noyau de Phalsbourg	8
Kirschenwasser (Cherry brandy)	8
Huile de kirschenwasser (Oil of Cherry brandy)	12

252 THE ART OF INVIGORATING LIFE.

	fr.	s.
Crème de fleur d'orange (Of orange flower)	8	8
Crème de framboise (Of raspberry)	8	8
Crème des Barbades	8	8
Crème de menthe (Cream of mint)	12	8
Crème de Peko (Cream of Peko)	15	8
Scubac de Lorraine	8	8
Parfait Amour	8	8
Vesce-Péto	8	8
Huile de gérofle (Oil of girofle)	8	8
Huile de rose (Oil of rose)	8	8
Huile de Vénus (Oil of Venus)	8	8
Huile de vanille	8	8
Cédrat blanc	8	8
Crème de canelle (Cream of cinnamou)	8	8
Eau de la Côte	10	8
Genièvre de Hollande (Hollands)	8	8
Ratafia de Grenoble	8	8

FRUITS A L'EAU-DE-VIE. (FRUITS PICKLED
IN BRANDY.)

Cérises (Cherries)	8
Une prune (A prune)	8
Un abricot (An apricot)	12
Une pêche (A peach)	15

When the Stomach sends forth eructant signals of distress, for help against Indigestion, the *Peristaltic Persuaders* (see page 272,) are as agreeable, and effectual assist-

ance as can be offered; and for delicate Constitutions, and those that are impaired by Age or Intemperance, are a valuable Panacea.

They derive, and deserve their name, from the peculiar mildness of their operation.* One or two very gently increase the action of the principal viscera, help them to do their work a little faster,—and enable the Stomach to serve with an ejection whatever offends it,—and move it into the Bowels.

Thus *Indigestion* is easily and speedily removed,—*Appetite* restored,—(the mouths of the absorbing vessels being cleansed,) *Nutrition* is facilitated,—and *Strength* of Body and *Energy* of Mind,† are the happy results.

* A PILL is the mildest form of administering Medicine, because of its gradual solution in the Stomach:—the same quantity of the same material, taken in a draught, produces a very different effect.

† “He that would have a *clear Head*, must have a *clean Stomach*.” — CHEYNE *on Health*, p. 34.

If an immediate operation be desired, take some *Tincture of Rhubarb* — as a *Pill* is the most gentle and gradually operating form for a drug — *Tincture* (in which it is as it were ready digested) is that in which it works fastest.

TO MAKE TINCTURE OF RHUBARB.— Steep three ounces of the best Rhubarb (pounded) and half an ounce of Carraway Seeds (pounded) in a bottle of Brandy, for ten days. A table-spoonful in a wine-glass of hot water will generally be enough.

Compound Tincture of Senna, has been recommended, especially to those who have accustomed themselves to the use of spirituous Liquors and high living. Several similar preparations are sold under the name of *Daffy's Elixir*—or as much EPSOM SALT, in half a pint of *hot* water, as experience has informed you, will produce one motion, — a Tea-spoonful (*i. e.* from one to two drachms) will generally do this — especially if it be taken in the morning, fasting, *i. e.* at least half an hour before Breakfast.

The best way of covering the taste of SALT, is to put a lump of *Sugar* and a bit of thin-cut *Lemon Peel** into the hot water, for a few minutes before you stir the Salt into it, to which you may add a few grains of grated *Ginger* — or put it into a basin of *Broth*.

EPSOM SALT is a *very speedy laxative*, often acting within an hour, — does the business required of it with great regularity, — and is more uniform in what it does, — and when it does it — than any *Aperient*; — ten minutes after you have taken it, encourage its operation by drinking half a pint, or

* *Quintessence of Lemon Peel*, (No. 418).—Best oil of *Lemon* one drachm, — strongest rectified *Spirit*, two ounces, introduced by degrees, till the spirit kills and completely mixes with the oil. This elegant and useful preparation, possesses all the delightful fragrance and flavour of the freshest *Lemon Peel* — for which you will find it a satisfactory substitute. A few drops on the *Sugar* you make *Punch* with, will instantly impregnate it with as much flavour as the troublesome and tedious method of rubbing the sugar on the rind.

more, of warm water—weak Broth—Tea—thin Gruel (No. 572), with some salt and butter in it—or *Soda Water* (No. 481*). See Index.

“*Nil tam ad sanitatem, et longevitatem conducit, quam crebræ et domesticæ purgationes.*” — LORD BACON.—*i. e.* “Nothing contributes so much to preserve Health, and prolong Life, as frequently cleansing the alimentary canal with gentle laxatives.”

We perfectly agree with Lord Bacon, and believe that in nine of the cases out of ten, for which TONIC MEDICINES are administered, MILD APERIENTS will not only much more certainly improve Appetite,—but invigorate the Constitution; by facilitating the absorption of nutriment,—which in aged and debilitated people, is often prevented, by the mouths of the vessels being half closed by the accumulation of viscid mucus, &c.

APERIENT MEDICINE does enough, if it increases the customary Evacuation,—and

does too much—if it does more than excite one additional motion.

Bowels which are forced into double action to-day—must consequently, be costive to-morrow, and Constipation will be caused by the remedy you have recourse to, to remove it,—this has given rise to a *Vulgar Error*,—that the use of even the mildest Laxative is followed by Costiveness.

Rhubarb is particularly under this prejudice, — because it has been more frequently employed as a domestic remedy, — and, unadvisedly, administered in either too little or too large a Dose. It has, however, been recommended by a Physician of acknowledged Ability, and extensive Experience.

“ If the Bowels are constipated, they should be kept regular by a Pill of *Rhubarb* of five grains every morning.”—PEMBERTON *on the Abdominal Viscera*, p. 113.

People are often needlessly uneasy about the Action of their Bowels.—If their gene-

ral Health is good, and they have neither Head-ach nor other deranged sensations, and they live temperately during the second period of Life, whether they have two motions in one day, or one in two days, perhaps is not of much consequence ;—however, that the Alvine Exoneration should take place regularly, is certainly most desirable ;—especially after *Forty-Five* years of age,* when the elasticity of the machinery of Life begins to diminish.

To acquire a Habit of Regularity, Mr. LOCKE, who was a Physician as well as a Philosopher, advises that “if any person, as soon as he has breakfasted, would presently solicit nature, so as to obtain a stool, he might in time, by a constant application,

* “I have observed that in mature Age, and in the decline of Life, symptoms which are attributed to previous irregularities, to idiosyncrasy, to hereditary disposition, to disease, and to approaching old age, frequently arise from Constipation of the Bowels.” — HAMILTON *on Purgative Medicines*, 1806, p. 7.

bring it to be habitual." He says, " I have known none who have been steady in the prosecution of this plan, who did not in a few months obtain the desired success." — *On Education*, p. 23, &c.

" It is well known that the alvine evacuation is periodical, and subjected to the power of habit; if the regular call is not obeyed, the necessity for the evacuation passes away; and the call being again and again neglected, habitual costiveness is the consequence." — HAMILTON *on Purgatives*, p. 72. Therefore, visit the customary retreat, and endeavour to promote the natural evacuation by moderate efforts — either early in the Morning, or late in the Evening.

It will facilitate the acquirement of this salutary habit, — to take at night — such a dose of an Aperient medicine, as Experience has pointed out, as just sufficient to assist nature to produce a Motion in the Morning.

HABITUAL COSTIVENESS is not curable

by Drugs alone, — and is most agreeably corrected by *Diet and Regimen*, those most important, and only effectual, although much neglected (because little understood) means of permanently alleviating *Chronic Complaints*, for which

“Coquina est optima Medicina.”

Strong Constitutions are generally *Costive** — that perfect and vigorous action of the absorbents which is the cause of their strength, is also the cause of their Constipation : —

“Oportet sanorum, sedes esse figuratas.”

This ought to make them content, — but the Constipated are for ever murmuring about a habit — which, if managed with moderate care, — is the fundamental basis of Health and Long Life. A little attention

* “*Astriction of the Belly* is commonly a sign of strong Chylopoetick Organs.” — ARBUTHNOT *on Aliment*, p. 24.

to Regimen will generally prevent it — a simple Laxative will remove it — and neither will be often necessary, for those who observe a deobstruent Diet — take proper Exercise in a pure Air — sufficient liquid Food — and eat freely of Butter, Salt, and Sugar.

The peculiarity of most Constitutions is so convenient, that almost all Costive persons — by attending to the effects which various things produce upon their Bowels — may find, in their usual Food and Drink, the means, of persuading the peristaltic motion to proceed with healthful celerity.

A SUPPER of thin Gruel (No. 572), or Roasted Potatoes with plenty of Butter and Salt, — ripe Fruits, particularly *Grapes*,* —

* Beautiful and full ripe Hot-house Grapes may be procured in the greatest perfection at the Fruit Shops in Covent Garden, almost all the year round — the Editor has frequently given them to delicate women who have been afflicted with feverish complaints, to the quantity of a Pound per day, with the most satisfactory

Oranges, — Strawberries, — Raspberries, — Mulberries, — Marmalade, — Honey, — Treacle, — roasted Apples, — stewed Prunes, — Figs, — Raisins, — Tamarinds, — French Plums, &c. ; — will almost always produce the desired effect.

Two or three strong *Cinnamon or Ginger Lozenges*, (see page 268,) gradually dissolved in the mouth when the Stomach is empty, will act [as an Aperient on many persons.

SALAD OIL is a very pleasant *Peristaltic Persuader* : — by the following means it may be introduced (as a supper) to the most delicate Stomach, — without any offence to the most fastidious Palate.

Put a table-spoonful of Sherry into a wine-glass — on this a table-spoonful of Olive Oil — on this another table-spoonful of effect — they were extremely grateful in cooling their parched mouths, and at once most agreeably and effectually supplied the place of both Saline Draughts and Aperient Medicine.

Sherry—or rub together a table-spoonful or two of Oil, with the yolk of an Egg boiled hard, (No. 547,) add a little Vinegar and Salt to it, and eat it at Supper as a Sauce to a Salad (No. 138*) of Mustard and Cresses, — or Lettuce, — Radishes, — Button Onions, — Celery, — Cucumber, &c. ; — or cold boiled Asparagus, — Brocoli, — Cauliflower, — Carrot, — or Turnip, — Kidney or French Beans, — or Pease ; — or Pickled Salmon, (No. 161,) Lobster, (No. 176,) Shrimps, Herrings, Sprats, (No. 170**) or Mackarel, (No. 168, or as a Sauce to cold Meat, &c. See Cold Boiled Salad (No. 372).

You may give it an infinite variety of agreeable flavours ; the ingredients to produce which are enumerated in (No. 372) of “ THE COOK’S ORACLE.”

Hypochondriac people are fond of taking Medicine at certain times, the spring and fall, — at the full or the new Moon, &c. whether they want it or not. — For those in Health to attempt to improve it by taking

Physic, is absurd indeed. Remember the epitaph on the Italian Count —

“ I was well —
Wished to be better —
Took Physic — and died.”

Hypochondriasis — Spleen — Vapours — the Blue Devils — the Bile — Nervous Debility, &c. are but so many different names for those Disorders which arise either from CHRONIC WEAKNESS of the Constitution — or an inconsiderate management of it. A man who has strong stamina will bear irregularities with impunity — which will soon destroy a more delicate frame.

We do not laugh at the melancholy of the Hypochondriac, — or consider his complaints as merely the hallucinations of *un Malade Imaginaire*; but trace the cause of them to either some Indigestion interrupting the functions of the Alimentary Canal — which a gentle Aperient would immediately remove — or the ineffective performance of the Restorative Process — insufficiently nu-

tritive Diet — or depression of the vital and animal functions from anxiety or over-exertion of either the Mind or the Body: — which nothing but Rest and nutritive Food can repair.

Soon after we pass the meridian of our existence, *i. e.* our 35th year — the machinery of Life begins to lose its elasticity — the circulation becomes more and more languid — our senses become gradually more and more obtuse, and all the functions of the System are less perfectly performed; thus, various new sensations arise as the deteriorating process of hardening goes on, — and those who do not consider the cause of them — become Hypochondriac, &c.

The Editor of this little treatise has had from his Youth to bear up against a highly irritable nervous system, — the means he has found useful to manage and support it he is now recording for the benefit of other Nervous Invalids.

WE advise our Friends — never to call in even the gentle aid of Peristaltic Persuaders — but when instinct absolutely insists upon it — some of the Indications of which are, “ A disagreeable taste in the Mouth — Eructations — Want of Appetite — Sensations of distention in the Stomach and Bowels — Pains in the Stomach or Head — Vertigo — Feverishness — Restlessness — Languor — Peevishness,” &c. — but these will often disappear by taking a Liquid meal, instead of a solid one ; or using more Exercise, will often answer the purpose. — Mr. Jones very sensibly observes, “ If people will by no means rest from constantly tampering with *Laxatives*, instead of using exercise, the habit of using the *Lavement* cannot be so destructive, as it irritates only *twelve inches* of intestine, and spares raking down the other *thirty-nine feet*.” — See *Med. Vul. Errors*, p. 44.

RELAXED BOWELS* are often extremely

* “ People who have Relaxed Bowels have seldom

unmanageable, and difficult to regulate — and are the principal cause of that *Chronic Weakness* which is so generally complained of, and of many other distressing Nervous Disorders.

If the Bowels are unfaithful to the Stomach, and instead of playing fair, — let go their hold of the “*Pabulum Vitæ*,” before the absorbents have properly performed the process which that grand organ has prepared for them—Nutrition will be deficient; and Flatulence, &c. &c. Giddiness, — Spasms, — Head-ach, — and Back-ach — what are called *Bilious and Nervous Disorders*, — and all the Diseases incident to strong thoughts or strong bodies.”—LOCKE *on Education*, sec. 23.

“The cure for relaxed *Nerves* (the source of all chronic disorders) must necessarily begin at the Stomach. He who attempts to cure a Nervous distemper without *Firm Bowels* — labours in vain; for it is impossible that the Constitution of those who have *Slippery Bowels* — should ever be braced.”—CHEYNE *on Long Life*, p. 107.

Debility, will attack you on the slightest cause.

Those who are afflicted with a relaxation of the Bowels, are advised to a *Dry Diet* rather than a *Liquid one*, and must submit to a regimen diametrically contrary, to that we have recommended to cure Constipation.

“ Since I lessened my Drink I have been much more costive than I was before, and have for two years past freed myself from a *Diarrhœa*. Costiveness generally attends dry food in other animals as well as men.”—
B. ROBINSON, *on Food and Discharges*, pp. 82 and 64.

Live principally upon Animal Food sufficiently cooked, and Stale Bread;—instead of Malt Liquor, drink Beef-Tea, (No. 563), or well made Toast and Water* (No. 463*),

* “ To make TOAST AND WATER.—Cut a bit of the upper crust of Bread, about twice the thickness Toast is usually cut—toast it carefully, till it be completely browned all over, but not at all blackened or burnt: put this into a jug, and pour upon it as much boiling

with about one-fourth part of Wine, and a little Sugar and grated Nutmeg or Ginger in it;—if the Stomach be troubled with Acidity, or great Flatulence, one-seventh part of Brandy, *i. e.* a common-sized wine-glass (or two ounces) of Brandy to a pint of water may agree with it better:—*whatever You eat and drink should be Warmed.*—See page 105, and page 173.

Be watchful of the effects of the Food which you take,—avoid whatever appears to irritate, and *eat only that which experience has proved acceptable.*

water as you wish to make into drink—cover the jug—let it stand till cold. The fresher made—the better. *Obs.*—A roll of fresh thin cut Lemon Peel, or dried Orange Peel, infused with the Bread, is a grateful addition, and makes a very refreshing Summer drink—and when the proportion of the fluids is destroyed by profuse perspiration, may be drank plentifully. Let a large jug be made early in the day, it will then become warm by the heat of the Air, and may be drank freely with impunity: cold Water fresh drawn from a well cannot without danger.”

IRRITABLE BOWELS are excited to inconveniently increased action, by any thing that the Stomach has not the ability to prepare for them,—and *Diarrhœa* is the consequence.

The easiest and most effectual method of restoring tranquillity in the Bowels — is to be content with a light diet of Gruel, Broth, or Fish, &c. till the return of a keen Appetite assures you, that the Stomach has recovered its powers, and being ready for action, requires its usual supply of solid food. See page 98, *Paregoric Elixir*.

When the Bowels get a trick of emptying themselves too often,—a teaspoonful of Compound powder of Chalk in your Tea, — or a wine-glassful of the following mixture, taken twice or thrice a day, will generally cure them of it very speedily : —

R Chalk mixture, six ounces.

Tincture of Cinnamon (No. 416*), one ditto.

Opiate Confection, one drachm.

Mixed together.

Or a more convenient, and sometimes an equally efficacious remedy, is to make a drachm of Opiate Confection into 12 pills, and to take two of them, twice or thrice a-day.

TINCTURE of CINNAMON (No. 416*) is one of the best cordial tonics—see also (No. 569) and (Nos. 413 & 15).

STRONG PEPPERMINT LOZENGES are a very convenient portable carminative:—as soon as they are dissolved, their influence is felt from the beginning to the end of the Alimentary Canal;—they dissipate flatulence so immediately, that they well deserve the name of *Vegetable Æther*; and are recommended to SINGERS AND PUBLIC SPEAKERS, as giving effective excitement to the organs of the Voice, — as a support against the distressing effects of fasting too long—and to give energy to the Stomach between meals.

N.B. *Sixty different sorts of Lozenges*, are

made in the most superlative manner, by
MR. SMITH, Fell Street, Wood Street,
Cheapside.

His *Rose Jujubes* — are a very elegant
preparation, which those who have not a
remarkably Sweet Breath, are recommended
to take the last thing at night, and the first
in the morning — the breath smells faintest
when the Stomach is emptiest.

His *Mellifluous Aromatics* are so delicately
flavoured, they moisten the mouth and
throat without cloying the Palate, Stomach,
&c., which is more than can be said of
most Lozenges.

*To make FORTY PERISTALTIC
PERSUADERS.*

Take,

Turkey Rhubarb, finely pulverized, two drachms.

Syrup (by weight), one drachm.

Oil of Carraway, ten drops (minims).

Made into Pills, each of which will contain *Three
Grains of Rhubarb.*

THE DOSE OF THE PERSUADERS must be adapted to the constitutional peculiarity of the Patient:— when you wish to accelerate or augment the Alvine Exoneration— take two, three, or more, according to the effect you desire to produce—*two Pills* will do as much for one person as *five* or *six* will for another; they generally will very regularly perform what you wish to-day,— without interfering with what you hope will happen to-morrow; — and are, therefore, — as convenient an argument against Constipation as any we are acquainted with.

The most convenient opportunity to introduce them to the Stomach— is early in the Morning, when it is unoccupied, — and has no particular business to attend to, *i. e.* at least half an hour before breakfast.

Physic should never interrupt the Stomach, when it is engaged in digesting *Food* — perhaps the best time to take it, is when you awake out of your first Sleep — or as soon as you awake in the morning. More-

over, such is the increased sensibility of some Stomachs at that time, that half the quantity of Medicine will suffice.

From *two to four Persuaders* will generally produce one additional motion within twelve hours.

They may be taken at any time — by the most DELICATE FEMALES, whose Constitutions are so often distressed by Constipation, and destroyed by the drastic purgatives they take to relieve it. See also page 261.

“ A knowledge how to regulate the alvine evacuation, constitutes much of the prophylactic part of Medicine ; hence, how necessary it is to advise those who either wish to preserve good Health, or are in quest of the lost treasure, to attend to this circumstance.”—HAMILTON *on Purgatives*, page 7.

“ How much it behoves those who have the charge of *Young People*, particularly of the female sex, to *impress them with the pro-*

priety, nay with the absolute necessity, of attention to the regular state of the Bowels; and to put it in their power, by the use of proper means, to guard against constipation; and at the same time to watch over them, lest, through indolence, they neglect a circumstance which, promoting in the gay season of youth, the enjoyment of health and happiness, opposes a sure barrier against the inroads of chlorosis, &c., always a distressing, and sometimes a fatal complaint."
Ibid. p. 76.

Therefore, *let Young People at School, &c., be provided with PERSUADERS—and instructed how to take them;—* if their Bowels become inactive and uneasy, especially when the weather changes from very hot to cold, in the months of July and August, and when Cholera, &c. prevail.

Their agreeable flavour recommends them as a convenient aperient for CHILDREN, whose indispositions most frequently arise from obstructions in the Bowels;—it is

not always a very easy task to prevail upon a spoiled Child to take Physic;—therefore—we have made our Pill to taste exactly like Gingerbread.

For INFANTS, too young to swallow a Pill, pound it, and mix it with Currant Jelly, Honey, or Treacle.

ON THE FIRST ATTACK OF DISEASE— it may generally be disarmed by discharging the contents of the Bowels:—IN EVERY DISORDER * the main point is carefully to

* “ There are three things which I consider as necessary to the cure of disorder.

“ 1st, That the Stomach should thoroughly digest all the food that is put into it.

“ The patient, perceiving the necessity of obtaining this end, becomes attentive to his Diet, and observes the effect which the quantity and quality of his food and medicines have upon his feelings, and the apparent powers of his Stomach.

“ 2dly, That the residue of the food should be daily discharged from the Bowels: here, too, the patient, apprised of the design, notes what kind and dose of

watch, and constantly to keep up the activity of the Alimentary Canal — for want of due attention to this, MILLIONS (*especially of Children*) HAVE DIED OF MEDICABLE DISORDERS!!

FOR BILIOUS OR LIVER * COMPLAINTS,

purgative medicine best effect the intention, and whether it answers better if taken at once, or at intervals.

“*3dly*, That the secretion of Bile should be right, both with respect to quantity and quality. In cases wherein the secretion of Bile has been for a long time deficient or faulty, I recommend unirritating and undebilitating doses of Mercury, (*i. e.* pil. hydrarg.) to be taken every second or third night till the stools become of the wet rhubarb colour.”—P. 90.

“Any kind of Brown, which dilution will not convert into yellow, I should consider as unhealthy.”—P. 36. See MR. ABERNETHY’S *Surg. Obs.*

* “A popular hypothesis is now very prevalent, which attributes nearly all Diseases to a disturbed state of THE LIVER — for which Mercurial drugs are lavished almost indiscriminately. The folly of expecting to repel this, or any other opinion which is favourable

(which are now the fashionable names for all those deranged sensations of the Abdominal Viscera — which as often arise from the want as from the excess of Bile — and perhaps most frequently from *Indigestion*)—and for expelling WORMS*, for which it is the fashion to administer *Mercury* † (which, because it is the only remedy for one Disease, people suppose must be a *panacea* for every

to the natural indolence of mankind, is obvious, especially when it is at the same time upholden by the empirical interests of greedy individuals.” — A. CARLISLE *on Old Age*, 2d edit. p. 88.

* “ It is a dubious question, whether WORMS or the *violent Purgatives*, which are forced into the human Stomach, by the decisive energy of medical logic, to destroy and expel them, have been most destructive to the human species.” — WITHERS *on the Abuse of Medicine*, 8vo. 1794, pp. 19 and 117.

† “ MERCURY and ANTIMONY elaborated into Poisons by Chemistry — i. e. *Calomel*, *Emetic Tartar*, *James's Powders*, &c., have torn many a Stomach into rags, so that it could never bear common food after.” — CADOGAN *on Gout*, 8vo. 1771, p. 79.

disorder) and other drastic mineral medicines, which are awfully uncertain both in their strength and in their operation.

If, instead of two or three times a week tormenting your Bowels with *Corrosive Cathartics*, — *Hydragogues*, — *Phlegmagogues*, &c., you take one or two gentle PERSUADERS, twice or thrice a day;—they will excite a gradual and regularly increased action of the Viscera — restore the tone of the Alimentary tube — and speedily and effectually cure the disorder, without injuring the Constitution.

There is not a more universal or more mischievous *Vulgar Error*, than the notion, that Physic is efficacious, in proportion as it is extremely disagreeable to take, and frightfully violent in its operation, — unless a medicine actually produces more Distress in the System, than the disorder it is administered to remove — in fact, if the Remedy be not worse than the Disease, the million have no faith in it — and are not satisfied

that they can be perfectly cured if they escape Phlebotomy,—unless put to extreme pain, and plentifully supplied with Black Doses, and Drastic Drugs;—they have the best opinion of that Doctor who most furiously

“*Vomits—Purges—Blisters—Bleeds, and Sweats ’em.*”

To perfectly content them that you have most profoundly considered their case, you must to such Prescription—add a Prescription of every thing they appear particularly partial to!!!

People who in all other respects appear to be very rational—and are apt to try other questions by the rules of Common Sense, in matters relating to their Health, surrender their understanding to the fashion of the Day,—and in the present Century, on all occasions, take *Calomel*, as coolly, as in the last, their Grandfathers inundated their poor Stomachs with *Tar-Water*.

TONIC TINCTURE, (No. 569) is

Peruvian Bark, bruised, half an ounce.

Cascarilla Bark.

Orange Peel, ditto, one ounce of each.

Brandy, or Proof Spirit, one pint.

Let these ingredients steep for ten days, shaking the bottle every day—let it remain quiet two days—and then decant the clear liquor.

Dose—one teaspoonful in a wine-glass of water twice a day, when you feel languid, *i. e.* when the Stomach is empty, about an hour before Dinner, and in the Evening. Twenty grains of the Powder of Bark may be added to it occasionally. If you do not like the trouble of making this, get

Half an ounce of Tincture of Peruvian Bark ;

An ounce of Tincture of Orange Peel ;

And an ounce of Tincture of Cascarilla.

And to this you may add,

Two drachms of Tinctura Ferri Muriati.

Mix. The dose a teaspoonful in a wine-glass of Water.

To this agreeable Aromatic Tonic we are under personal obligations, for having put our Stomach into good temper, and procuring us good Appetite and good Digestion.

In low Nervous affections, arising from a languid Circulation—and, when the Stomach is in a state of shabby debility from age—intemperance, or other causes—this is a most acceptable restorative.

N.B. TEA made with dried and bruised *Seville Orange Peel*, (in the same manner as Common Tea,) and drank with milk and sugar, has been taken for Breakfast by *Nervous* and *Dyspeptic* persons with great benefit.

CHEWING a bit of *Orange Peel*, or a little *Orange Marmalade*, twice a day when the Stomach is empty, will be found very grateful, and strengthening to it. —

STOMACHIC TINCTURES.

Two ounces of CASCARILLA Bark (bruised) — or dried ORANGE PEEL, — or COLOMBA ROOT — infused for a fortnight in a pint of Brandy, will give you the Tinctures called by those names.

Dose—one or two teaspoonsful in a wine-glass of water, to be taken in the same way as the Tonic Tincture.

TINCTURE OF CINNAMON, (No. 416*).

This excellent Cordial is made by pouring a bottle of genuine Cogniac (No. 471) on three ounces of bruised Cinnamon (Cassia will not do). This cordial restorative was much more in vogue formerly, than it is now;—a teaspoonful of it, and a lump of Sugar, in a glass of good Sherry or Madeira,

with the yolk of an Egg beat up in it— was called “*Balsamum Vitæ.*”

“*Cur moriatur homo, qui sumit de Cinnamomo?*”—
“Cinnamon is verie comfortable to the Stomacke, and the principall partes of the bodie.”

“*Ventriculum, Jecur, Lienem, Cerebrum, nervosque juvat et roborat.*”—“I reckon it a great treasure for a student to have by him, in his closet, to take now and then a spoonful.”—COGAN’S *Haven of Health*, 4to. 1584, p. 111.

Obs.—Two teaspoonsful in a wine-glass of water— are a present and pleasant remedy in Nervous Languors—and in relaxations of the Bowels—in the latter case five drops of Laudanum may be added to each dose.

SODA WATER, (No. 481).

The best way of producing agreeable *Pneumatic Punch*, as a learned Chemist has

called this refreshing refrigerant, is to fill two half-pint Tumblers half full of Water,— stir into one 30 grains of *Carbonate of Potash*,— into the other 25 grains of *Citric* Acid*, both being previously finely pounded,)— when the powders are perfectly dissolved— pour the contents of one tumbler into the other—and sparkling Soda Water is instantaneously produced.

To make DOUBLE SODA WATER, use double the quantity of the Powder.

Eight grains of Ginger and three drachms of lump Sugar—rubbed well together in a mortar with the *Carbonate of Potash*— will give you GINGER BEER.

Single Soda Water is a delightful drink in sultry weather—and may be very agreeably flavoured by dissolving a little Raspberry or Red Currant Jelly in the Water, (before you

* The flavour of *Coxwell's Citric Acid* is much more agreeable than the *Tartaric*, which, being cheaper, is sometimes substituted for it.

add the Carbonate of Potash to it, (or a little Tincture of Ginger, (No. 411,)—or Syrup of Ginger, (No. 394,) — or Syrup of Lemon Peel, (No. 393,) — or infuse a roll of fresh and thin-cut Lemon Peel, and a bit of Sugar in the water — or rub down a few drops of (No. 408) with a bit of Lump Sugar, with or without a little grated Ginger; — a glass of Sherry or a tablespoonful of Brandy is sometimes added.

The addition of a teaspoonful of the TONIC TINCTURE (No. 569), will give you a very refreshing Stomachic — and ten drops of *Tinct. Ferri Muriati* put into the water in which you dissolve the Citric Acid — a fine effervescing Chalybeate.

The day after a Feast, if you feel fevered and heated, you cannot do better than drink a half-pint glass or two of *Single Soda Water* between breakfast and Dinner.

DOUBLE SODA WATER (especially if made with tepid water) is an excellent auxiliary to accelerate the operation of

Aperient Medicine, — and if taken in the Morning fasting, will sometimes move the Bowels without further assistance.

If some good *Cogniac* or Essence of Ginger (No. 411) be added to it, it is one of the best helps to set the Stomach to work — and remove the distressing languor which sometimes follows hard drinking.

ESSENCE OF GINGER (No. 411).

The fragrant *aroma* of Ginger is so extremely volatile, that it evaporates almost as soon as it is pounded — the fine Lemon Peel *goût* flies off presently.

If Ginger is taken to produce an immediate effect — to warm the Stomach — dispel Flatulence, &c., or as an addition to Aperient Medicine — the following is the best preparation of it: —

Steep three ounces of *fresh grated* Ginger,

and two ounces of fresh Lemon Peel, (cut thin) in a quart of Brandy—or Proof Spirit, for ten days, shaking it up each day.

N.B. TINCTURE OF ALLSPICE, which is sometimes called *Essence of Bishop*, for making *Mulled Wine*, &c. extempore, is prepared in the same manner.

GRUEL, (No. 252.)

1st. Ask those who are to eat it, if they like it THICK or *thin*; if the latter, mix well together by degrees, in a pint basin, *One* tablespoonful of Oatmeal with three of cold water;—if the former, *Two* spoonful.

Have ready, in a Stewpan, a pint of boiling water or milk—pour this by degrees to the Oatmeal you have mixed with the cold water—return it into the Stewpan—set it on the fire—and let it boil for five minutes, stirring it all the time to prevent the Oat-

meal from burning at the bottom of the Stewpan—skim—and strain it through a Hair Sieve.

2d. To convert this into CAUDLE—add a little Ale—Wine—or Brandy—with Sugar—and *if the Bowels are disordered*, a little Nutmeg or Ginger grated.

Gruel may be made with Broth* (No. 490)

* PORTABLE SOUP, or GLAZE.—(No. 252.)—Desire the Butcher to break the bones of a Leg or a Shin of Beef, of 10 pounds weight (the fresher killed the better), put it into a Soup-pot (a DIGESTER is the best utensil for this purpose) that will well hold it; just cover it with cold water, and set it on the fire to heat gradually till it nearly boils, (this should be at least an hour);—skim it attentively while any scum rises,—pour in a little cold water, to throw up the scum that may remain,—let it come to a boil again, and again skim it carefully; when no more scum rises, and the broth appears clear, (put in neither Roots nor Herbs nor Salt,) let it boil for eight or ten hours, and then strain it through a hair sieve into a brown stone pan; set the Broth where it will cool quickly; put the meat into a sieve, let it drain, make Potted Beef (No. 503),—

or (No. 252), or (No. 564), instead of Water—
(to make *Crowdie*, see (No. 205*,))—and may

for it will be very acceptable to many poor families. Next day, remove every particle of *Fat* from the top of it, and pour it through a Tammiss or fine sieve as quietly as possible into a Stewpan, taking care not to let any of the settlings at the bottom of the stone pan go into the Stewpan, which should be of thick Copper, perfectly well tinned; add a quarter of an ounce of whole Black Pepper to it; let it boil briskly, with the stewpan uncovered, on a quick fire: if any scum rises, take it off with a skimmer; when it begins to thicken, and is reduced to about a quart, put it into a smaller stewpan; set it over a gentler fire, till it is reduced to the thickness of a very thick Syrup; take care that it does not burn,—*a moment's inattention now will lose you all your labour, and the soup will be spoiled*:—take a little of it out in a spoon and let it cool; if it sets into strong Jelly, it is done enough; if it does not, boil it a little longer, till it does;—have ready some little pots, such as are used for Potted Meats, about an inch and a half deep, taking care that they are quite dry;—we recommend it to be kept in these pots, if it is for home consumption — (*the less it is reduced, the better is the flavour of the Soup*) — if it be sufficiently con-

be flavoured with *Sweet Herbs*—*Soup Roots* and *Savoury Spices*—by boiling them for a

centrated to keep for six months;—if you wish to preserve it longer, put it into such bladders as are used for German Sausages,—or if you prefer it in the form of Cakes, pour it into a dish about a quarter of an inch deep; when it is cold, turn it out and weigh the Cake, and divide it with a paste-cutter into pieces of half an ounce and an ounce each; place them in a warm room, and turn them frequently till they are thoroughly dried:—this will take a week or ten days; turn them twice a day;—when well hardened, if kept in a dry place, they may be preserved for several years in any climate.

This extract of Meat makes excellent “*Tablettes de Bouillon*,” for those who are obliged to endure long fasting.

Obs.—The uses of this concentrated *Essence of Meat* are numerous. It is equally economical and convenient for making *extempore* Broths, Sauces and Gravies for Hashed or Stewed Meat, Game, or Poultry, &c.

You may thicken it and flavour it as directed in (No. 329);—to make *Gravy*, Sauces, &c., take double the quantity ordered for *Broth*.

If you have time and opportunity, as there is no

few minutes in the water you are going to make the Gruel with—or ZEST (No. 255)—

seasoning in the Soup, either of Roots, Herbs, or Spice, boil an Onion with or without a bit of Parsley, and Sweet Herbs, and a few corns of Allspice, or other Spice, in the water you melt the Soup in, which may be flavoured with Mushroom Catsup (No. 439), — or Eschalot Wine (No. 402), — Essence of Sweet Herbs (No. 417), — Savoury Spice (Nos. 421, or 457), — Essence of Celery (No. 409), &c. or Zest (No. 255); — these may be combined in the proportions most agreeable to the palate of the Eater — and are as portable as Portable Soup, for a very small portion will flavour a Pint.

The Editor adds nothing to the solution of this Soup, but a very little ground Black Pepper and some Salt.

Mem. THIS PORTABLE SOUP is a most convenient article in Cookery—especially in *Small Families*, where it will save a great deal of time and trouble. It is also *Economical*, for no more will be melted than is wanted — so there is no waste.

A SHIN OF BEEF, weighing nine pounds, and costing 1s. 10½*d.* produced nine ounces of concentrated Soup, sufficiently reduced to keep for several months. After

Pea Powder (No. 458) — or dried Mint —
Mushroom Catsup (No. 439) — or a few
grains of Curry Powder (No. 455) — or Sa-

the boiling, the Bones in this joint weighed two pounds
and a quarter, and the Meat two pounds and a quarter.

As it is difficult to obtain this ready-made of good
quality — and we could not find any proper and circum-
stantial directions for making it which on trial answered
the purpose — and it is really a great acquisition to
the Army and Navy — to Travellers, Invalids, &c., —
the Editor has bestowed some time, &c., in endeavour-
ing to learn — and to teach how it may be prepared in
the easiest, — most economical and perfect manner.

The ordinary selling price is from 10s. to 12s. — but
you may make it according to the above Receipt for
3s. 6d. per Pound — *i. e.* for 2½d. per Ounce, which will
make you a Pint of Broth.

Those who do not regard the expense, and like the
flavour, may add the lean of Ham, in the proportion of
a pound to eight pounds of Leg of Beef.

It may also be flavoured, by adding to it, at the
time you put the Broth into the smaller Stewpan,
Mushroom Catsup, Shallot Wine, Essences of Spice
or Herbs, &c.; — we prefer it quite plain — it is then
ready to be converted in an instant into a basin of
Beef Tea, for an Invalid, and any flavour may be

voury Ragoût Powder (No. 457) — or Cayenne (No. 404) — or Celery Seed bruised — or Soup Herb Powder (No. 459) — or an Onion minced very fine and bruised in with the Oatmeal — or a little Eschalot Wine (No. 402) — or Essence of Celery (No. 409) — or (No. 413) — (No. 417) — or (No. 420), &c.

PLAIN GRUEL, such as is directed in the first part of this Recipe, is one of the best immediately communicated to it by the Magazine of Taste (No. 463).

Mutton Chops delicately Stewed, and good Mutton Broth. — (No. 490.) — Put a Pound of Chops into a stewpan with cold water enough to cover them, and half a pint over, and an Onion, — when it is coming to a boil, skim it, cover the pan close, and set it *over a very slow Fire* till the Chops are tender, — if they have been kept a proper time, they will take about three quarters of an hour's *very gentle simmering*. Send up Turnips with them (No. 130), they may be boiled with the chops, skim well, and then send all up in a deep dish, with the Broth they were stewed in.

N. B. *The Broth* will make an Economist one, — and *the Meat* another wholesome and comfortable meal,

Breakfasts and Suppers that we can recommend to the rational Epicure ;—is the most comforting soother of an irritable Stomach—and particularly acceptable to it *after a hard day's work of Intemperate Feasting*—when the addition of half an ounce of Butter, and a teaspoonful of Epsom Salt, will give it an aperient quality, which will assist the principal Viscera to get rid of their burden.

“ *Water Gruel* ” (says Tryon in his *Obs. on Health*, 16mo. 1688, p. 42,) is “ the KING of *Spoon Meats*,” and “ the QUEEN of *Soups*,” and gratifies nature beyond all others.

In the “ *Art of Thriving*,” 1697, p. 8, are directions for preparing Fourscore Noble and Wholesome Dishes, upon any of which *a Man may live excellent well for Twopence a day*: the author's *Obs. on Water Gruel* is, that “ ESSENCE OF OATMEAL,” makes “ *a noble and exhilarating meal*.”

Dr. FRANKLIN'S favourite Breakfast was a good basin of warm Gruel, in which there

was a small slice of Butter, with Toasted Bread and Nutmeg—the expense of this, he reckoned at three half-pence.

“Mastication is a very necessary Preparation of solid Aliment, without which there can be no good Digestion.”—The above are the first lines in ARBUTHNOT’S *Essay on Aliment*.

This first act of the important process of Digestion, is most perfectly performed, when the flavour, &c., of our food is agreeable to our Taste;—we naturally detain upon our Palate those things which please it,—and the Meat we relish most, is consequently most broken down by chewing, and most intimately incorporated with the Saliva—this is the reason why what we desire most, we digest best.

Here, is a sufficient answer, to the Folios which have sprung from the Pens of cynical and senseless Scribblers—on whom Nature not having bestowed a Palate, they have proscribed those pleasures they have not

Sense* to taste, or comprehend the wise purposes for which they were given to us, and

“Compound for Sins they are inclin'd to,
By damning those they have no mind to.”

How large a share of the business of Digestion is managed by Mastication, has

* Men are but rarely “framed so in the prodigality of Nature,” as to have all their Senses in perfection—very few have a single one, that approximates within many degrees of it—the Eye of Raphael, the Ear of Handel—or the sensitive touch of the blind Girl, who could *feel Colours*—are pancratic faculties which are seldom produced.

The following division of the Senses is so excellent, that I copy it from the scarce Book referred to below:—

“I distinguish the SIX SENSES by the character of noxious and innocent. The first three, *Thinking*,—*Seeing*—and *Hearing*—are the innocent. The last three, *Feeling*—*Tasting*—and *Smelling*—the noxious.

“I pursue Happiness, or systematic pleasurable sensation, in the cultivation of the first class—and in the control of the latter.”—See the LIFE OF JOHN STEWART THE TRAVELLER, p. 12.

been shewn by the experiments of *Spallanzani* *.

* “ I took two pieces of Mutton, each weighing 45 grains, and having *chewed* one as much as I used to chew my food—enclosed them in two separate spheres—and swallowed them at the same time—these tubes were voided at the same time—of the masticated meat there remained only 4 grains—of the other there were 18 left.”

“ *The necessity of Mastication* is sufficiently known—there is perhaps no person who has not, some time or other, suffered from Indigestion, for want of having chewed his food properly. The reason is obvious. Not to mention the saliva which moistens the food, and predisposes it to be dissolved, it cannot be doubted, that when it is reduced to pieces by the action of the Teeth, the gastric fluid penetrates, and attacking it at more points, dissolves it more speedily than when it was whole. This is true of menstrua in general, which always dissolve bodies sooner when they have been previously broken to pieces. This is also the reason why, in other experiments, masticated bread and *dressed* flesh were more readily dissolved than unchewed bread and *raw* flesh. The boiling had made it tenderer, and consequently disposed it to allow ingress to the gastric fluid.”—SPALLANZANI *on Digestion*, vol. i. p. 277.

To chew long, and leisurely, is the only way to extract the essence of our food — to enjoy the taste of it, and to render it easily convertible into laudable Chyle, by the facility it gives to the gastric juices to dissolve it without trouble.

The pleasure of the *Palate*, and the health of the *Stomach*, are equally promoted by this salutary habit, which all should be taught to acquire in their infancy.

The more tender meat is, the more we may eat of it. — That which is most difficult to Chew, is of course most difficult to Digest.

From 30 to 40 (according to the tenderness of the meat) has been calculated as the mean number of Munches, that solid meat requires, to prepare it for its journey down *the Red Lane*; less will be sufficient for tender, delicate, and easily digestible white meats.

The sagacious *Gourmand*, will calculate this precisely, — and not waste his precious

moments in useless Jaw-work, or invite an Indigestion by neglecting *Mastication*.

I cannot give any positive rules for this, it depends on the state of the teeth; every one, especially *the Dyspeptic*, ought to ascertain the condition of these useful working tools; and to use them with proportionate diligence, is an indispensable exercise which every rational Epicure will most cheerfully perform, who has any regard for the welfare of his Stomach*.

It has been recommended, that those whose Teeth are defective, should mince their meat — this will certainly save trouble to both Teeth and Stomach — nevertheless, it is advisable, let the meat be minced ever so fine, to endeavour to mumble it into

* “Slave-dealers are well acquainted with the characteristic signs of perfect Health—any defect of which much diminishes the value of a Slave. The want of a *Tooth* makes a Slave worth two Dollars less.”—FINKE’S *Medical Geography*, vol. i. p. 449.

a pulp before it be introduced to the Stomach—on account of the advantage derived from its admixture with the SALIVA.

“ By experiment, I determined the quantity of *Saliva* secreted in half an hour, to be *whilst the parts were at rest*, four drachms, — *whilst eating*, five ounces four drachms.”—
STARK *on Diet*, p. 99.

MASTICATION is the source of all good Digestion;—*with its assistance*, almost any thing may be put into any stomach with impunity:—*without it*, Digestion is always difficult, and often impossible: and be it always remembered, it is not merely what we eat, but what we digest well, that nourishes us.

—The sagacious *Gourmand* is ever mindful of his motto —

“ Masticate, Denticate, Chump, Grind, and Swallow.”

The four first acts, he knows he must perform properly,—before he dare attempt the fifth.

Those who cannot enjoy a savoury morsel on account of their Teeth, or rather on account of the want of them, we have the pleasure to inform, that PATENT MASTICATORS are made by PALMER, *Cutler, in St. James's Street.*

To those who may inadvertently exercise their Masticative faculties on unworthy materials — or longer on worthy ones than nature finds convenient, we recommend “*Peristaltic Persuaders.*” See page 272.

When either the *Teeth* or *Stomach* are extremely feeble, especial care must be taken *to keep Meat till it is tender* — before it is cooked — and call in the aid of the *Pestle* and *Mortar.* — And see Nos. 10, — 18, — 87, — 89, — 175, — 178; from 185 to 250, — 502, — 542, — and especially 503. Or dress in the usual way whatever is best liked — mince it — put it into a mortar — and pound it with a little Broth or melted Butter, — Vegetable, — Herb, — Spice, — Zest, No. 255, &c., — according to the taste, &c., of the

Eater.—The business of the Stomach is thus very materially facilitated.

“ *Mincing or Pounding Meat* — saveth the grinding of the Teeth; and therefore (no doubt) is more nourishing, especially in Age,—or to them that have weak teeth: but Butter is not proper for weak bodies,—and therefore, moisten it in pounding with a little Claret Wine, and a very little Cinnamon or Nutmeg.”
—LORD BACON’S *Natural History*, Century 1.—54.

This is important Advice for those who are afflicted with “*Tic Douloureux*,” — the paroxysm of which is generally provoked by the exercise of Eating,—the Editor has known that dreadful disorder perfectly cured, by the Patient frequently taking food thus prepared in small portions, instead of a regular meal.

The TEETH *should be cleaned after every Meal* with a “TOOTH PRESERVER,” (*i. e.* a very soft brush,) and then rinsed with *tepid*

water—*never neglect this at night* ;— nothing destroys the Teeth so fast as suffering food to stick between them, — those who observe this rule, will seldom have any occasion for *Dentifrices* — *Essences of Ivory* — *Indurating Liquid Enamels*, &c.

But it is the rage just now with some Dentists, to recommend Brushes so hard, that they fetch Blood like a Lancet wherever they touch ;—instead of “ *Teeth Preservers*,” these should rather be termed “ *Gum Bleeders!*” — Our Predecessors knew better, A. D. 1612*.

Not even a Philosopher can endure the TOOTHACH patiently—what an overcoming agony then it must be to a *Grand Gourmand!* —depriving him of the means of enjoying

* “ Common Barbor Chyurgions doe commit great errour in plucking out of innumerable teeth which might well serve — and too much curiositie in rubbing the gummes, and taking away the flesh at the roote of the teeth — is a frequent cause of Tooth-ache.” — PETER LOWE's *Chyrurgerie*, 4to. 1612. p. 189.

an amusement which to him is the grand solace for all sublunary cares.—To alleviate, and indeed generally to cure this intolerable pain — we recommend

Toothach and Anti-rheumatic Embrocation,
(No. 567.)

Sal Volatile—three parts.

Laudanum—one part.

Mix, and rub the part in pain therewith frequently. If the Tooth which aches is hollow, drop some of this on a bit of cotton, and put it into the Tooth,—if the pain does not abate within an hour — take out the cotton, and put another piece in—changing it every hour four or five times, till the pain ceases.

In a general Face-ach, or sore Throat — moisten a piece of flannel with it and put it to the part affected, — rub any part afflicted with Rheumatism night and morning, and in the middle of the day. I have frequently cured old and inveterate Rheumatic affections with this Liniment.

THE
PLEASURE
OF
MAKING A WILL.

“ Finis coronat opus.”

HAVING endeavoured in the foregoing pages to instruct my readers in “ THE ART OF ENJOYING AND OF PROLONGING LIFE,”—I am desirous, at taking leave of them, to give a few hints on “ THE ART OF DYING HONOURABLY.”

Without tranquillity of Mind it is in vain to expect Health—and what thinking Being can enjoy tranquillity of mind, while He

reflects, that *DEATH!* — *may in an Instant, plunge into Misery, those around him, his contribution to whose Happiness, has constituted a large part of his own* — yet how Many, after having endured toil and anxiety for *many Years*, to accumulate the means of providing for their families, friends, and dependants, — from neglecting to devote a *few Hours* to the arrangement of their affairs, — have frustrated the purpose and intention of a long life of labour!

The aversion that Persons have to think at all upon this subject, is no less true than strange — this must arise, from a want of consideration of the importance of the act to Themselves, — as well as to those who are dependent upon them : the general inattention to this subject, can only be attributed to the truth of the Observation of the Poet YOUNG, that

“ All men, think all men mortal but themselves.”

It is difficult to suppose any rational

creature so void of consideration, as to postpone the arrangement of his affairs, because he is young and healthful.

“ Be wise to-day, 'tis madness to defer.”

YOUNG.

This most important business, can only be done properly, when the mind is at ease, and undisturbed by any anxieties about the Body : — it will be sufficiently disturbed, by contemplating the awful event at a distance — what a tremendous irritation must it not produce when postponed till — “ *the last hour!!!*”

What a painful but imperative duty it is to the friends of a sick person, to be obliged, at such a time, instead of soothing him with Hope, — to sink his spirits, with hints, that they despair of his recovery!!!

The annihilating shock given by the communication that You are not only dying, — but leaving those You love defenceless and

pennyless in the wide world, probably exposed to the horrors of ruinous litigation — to a feeling and sensitive mind, at such a moment — is sufficient to hasten, if not produce — *DEATH*.

Is it not wonderful, that with all this intense stimulus of both “Self Love and Social” to do this deed of duty, that any man should put it off for one moment?

Moreover, *THE STAMP DUTIES* on Letters of Administration, without a Will annexed, amount to half as much again — as with a Will.

Thus, with a Will above £1000.—	£30.
without do. . . do. .	45.

Even when the disposal of Property which the law makes in case any one dies without a will, is exactly what the person wishes — still who would forego the satisfaction of leaving that consolation to his relatives, arising from their conviction that the pro-

vision made for their future comfort, was also, the premeditated desire of him for whom they mourn!

But how many cases are there, where the disposal ordained by the law, may be the very last that it is the intention and duty of the person to dictate!

Are not the claims of gratitude to those *Friends* who have contributed most essentially to the comfort of your Life!—to Those who have perhaps laid the foundation of your Fortune!—as strong, as those of distant *Relatives* who have never rendered You a single service in the whole course of your Existence!—whom perhaps You have scarcely ever seen,—whom you have found, as Hamlet says, “less than kind?”—Folk who have had no other Anxiety about You—save that arising from your Apothecary’s report of your good health, and the probability of your long enjoying it!!!

Servants who have long served us dili-

gently—the Summer of whose Life, we have reaped the advantage of—we are bound in Equity, to make some provision for during the Winter of Age.

Those to whose faithful and careful superintendance of our affairs, we are in a great measure indebted for our own independence, and those relaxations from Business without which, we should not have lived half our days—are not such Persons fairly entitled to participate in the blessings of such Independence?—They can have saved but little by many years' service, compared with what we have gained and accumulated in the same time.

An honest Man must feel it a most gratifying act of Justice, to leave to such Servants a remuneration, proportionate to the quantum of Service rendered, and to his means of rewarding it:—this is best done by giving them an Annuity for Life, payable Quarterly, or Monthly.

In such a case, direct that the Legacy duty chargeable on such *Annuity* be payable out of your Estates — or leave a sum of money for that purpose — or the object of your care will derive *no benefit* from your bounty *for Two years after your Decease.* — For instance, suppose you leave an annuity of £50. per annum, to a person of 30 years of age, such annuity would be valued at £700., and He would have to pay £70. before He could receive it.

“ A Bequest of a certain sum (*without naming the Individuals*) to each of our Servants, who may be dwelling with us at our Decease, together with the like sum to each, for every year he or she may have lived with us, beyond the first year, would perhaps be but Justice on our part!” — The Rév. H. G. WATKIN'S *Hints to Heads of Families*, p. 74.

*Rates of Duty payable on Legacies, Annuities,
and Residues, of the Amount or Value of
£20. or upwards, by Stat. 55th Geo. III.
Cap. 184.*

The Description of the Legatee, or Annuitant, <i>must be in the following Words of the Act.</i>	Out of Personal Estate. If the Deceased died after the 5th April, 1805.
To Children of the Deceased, and their Descendants, or to the Father or Mother, or any Lineal Ancestor of the Deceased.	£1. per Cent.
To Brothers and Sisters of the Deceased and their Descendants	£3. per Cent.
To Brothers and Sisters of the Father or Mother of the Deceased, and their Descendants	£5. per Cent.
To Brothers and Sisters of the Grand- father or Grandmother of the De- ceased, and their Descendants	£6. per Cent.
To any Person in any other Degree of Collateral Consanguinity, or to any Stranger in Blood to the Deceased . .	£10. per Cent.

*The HUSBAND or WIFE of the deceased is not charge-
able with Duty.*

But how shall I touch upon the most powerful of all claims to our protection — the Claims of Him who, as the law expresses it, has no kindred — who is “*nullius filius*,” who has no protector but his reputed parent!!! — The slightest hint on this head is sufficient —

“ Unreasonable Creatures feed their Young.”

SHAKESPEARE.

“ 'Tis nature bids : to nature's sacred voice
Attend, and from the monster-breeding deep,
The ravaged air, and howling wilderness,
Learn Parent Virtues. Shall the growling bear
Be more a sire than thou? an infant once,
Helpless and weak; but for paternal care,
Thou hadst not lived to propagate a race
To misery, to resign to step-dame Fate,
Perhaps a worthier offspring than thy sire
Tenderly reared.”

ARMSTRONG'S *Economy of Love*.

A Will made to provide for such a natural Child — and to exclude the pretensions of Heirs at Law — should be framed

with the most careful attention — the Testator must take every possible precaution to strengthen such an Instrument — and, in the description of such a Child, it is advisable to copy the Register from the Parish Books where it was Born and Christened — and preserve the Certificate thereof with the Will. *The LEGACY DUTY charged on Personal Property left to a Natural Child is 10 per cent.* — on Freehold or Copyhold, nothing — this is well worthy the attention of those who have such Children to provide for.

Young Persons who are not possessed of solid Property, should avail themselves of the opportunity afforded them by the LIFE INSURANCE OFFICES — at a very easy rate (in consequence of their Youth) they may leave sufficient to secure from Poverty and Wretchedness, those for whom by the Laws of God! and Man, — they are bound to provide.

The following Observations on Life Insurance, we extract from the Prospectus of the *Provident Life Office*.

“ To those who interest themselves in the welfare of a wife, a child, or a friend, beyond the precarious term of their own existence, and who are yet unprovided with adequate funds to secure their object, an easy and infallible resource will be found in LIFE INSURANCE. A century has elapsed since human ingenuity first devised this mode of alleviating the Widow's and the Orphan's fate. Still it is far from being generally understood : a familiar illustration of the subject therefore may not be misapplied.

“ Suppose then that a man is in possession of an income which enables him to support his family, but that this income will cease with his life; he is unwilling that the subsistence of his wife and children shall be dependent on an event so uncertain as life, and is anxious to raise a fund that would provide for their relief upon its failure — say £ 1,000. ; but his only certain means of raising this fund is by savings from his income. This we will suppose he cannot do beyond £20. or £25. a-year. Upon such scanty means it is likely that he will despair of accumulating the desired amount, and, therefore, will expend that, which he might save, in present indulgencies. Yet, in fact, in somewhat less than thirty years, that annual saving, improved at compound interest, would realize £1,000. ; and such a number of years a young Man has an equal chance of living. This is incontrovertible as a matter of calculation. In practice, however, it must be confessed that the case is but too discouraging. In the first place, he will find it extremely difficult to invest the small receipts of interest immediately as they arise, so as to give them the effect of compound interest. In the second, he has an equal chance of not living to complete his design. *But his object* (otherwise so distant and uncertain) *becomes realized from*

the moment he enters upon this plan. With little more than the first score pounds he saves and so deposits, he may exultingly exclaim— I have now secured One Thousand Pounds for my family!

“ TO CLERGYMEN, Gentlemen of the LEARNED PROFESSIONS, generally, to those holding PENSIONS or PUBLIC EMPLOYMENTS, and to all others whose incomes cease with their lives, Life Insurance is especially adapted and truly interesting. Their families are frequently reared in ease and indulgence, and in a greater or lesser degree they partake of the elegancies of superior Society. But how lamentably is their condition reversed, when Death deprives them of their natural Protector! The comforts of Life vanish from around them—they are unable to struggle through the World by the labour of their hands—and while they mourn the loss of a husband or a father, want, with its attendant evils, embittered too by the remembrance of better days, closes upon them and completes their melancholy lot. Numerous instances of this kind we continually meet with. When these are recollected, surely no considerate person will expose those he loves to a similar calamity, while, by a moderate annual payment, he may *at once and lastingly* secure to them the possession of those comforts and that respectability in society to which they have been accustomed.

“ How interesting must this resource be to the contemplative mind! If prematurely snatched away, the hour of Death will be alleviated by the reflection, that, through this precaution, a surviving family is secured from want.”

IN THE PROVIDENT LIFE OFFICE.

Example.— The sum of £100. may be insured on a Life not exceeding the age of 25, payable to any one the Insured may direct, in case of its failure within

	£.	s.	d.
One Year, for	1	10	7
Within Seven Years, by paying annually	1	12	1
Whenever the Death shall happen, by paying annually till that event	2	8	1

And so in proportion for a greater or lesser sum. Thus £3,000. may be insured One Year, at the above age, for £45. 17s. 6d.

By the payment of £28. 10s., or £2. 12s. per annum, at or from the Birth of a Child,—you may assure to it, at 21 Years of Age	100	0	0
By an annual payment of £5. 3s. from the age of 20,— you may secure an Annuity for Life, at 45 Years of Age, of	20	0	0
On arriving at 25 Years of Age, to obtain the like Annuity, you must pay.....	7	12	0

The following Table, founded on Experience, may serve as a proof of the relative duration of Human Life : —

Of a Hundred Men who are born, —

50	die before the 10th Year.
20	between the 10th and 20th.
10	do. 20th and 30th.
6	do. 30th and 40th.
5	do. 40th and 50th.
3	do. 50th and 60th.

Therefore 6 only live to be above 60.—From HUFFELAND'S *Art of Prolonging Life*, vol. i. p. 178.

But let no Man attempt to make his own Will from any prescribed form that may be recommended — this should be done by an able Solicitor, who, if the Devise be of an intricate nature, will lay it before a Counsel— if You do not choose to acquaint him with the names, &c., of those to whom you

give your Property, desire him to leave blank spaces, which You may Yourself fill up, adding to their Christian and Sur-name, their Trade — and Place of Abode, before You sign the Will — for there must not be any alteration or addition after.

The charge for making a Will, is trifling, compared to the comforting reflection thence arising, — of having done your Duty to the utmost, to protect and provide for all who are dear to you; — this consideration must be one of the most powerful consolations on a Death Bed, that an honest Heart can feel!!!

A Devise of FREEHOLD, COPYHOLD, or LIFE ESTATES — or ANNUITIES — requires three credible Witnesses, and the Will must be Signed — Sealed — and Published in their presence; and these Witnesses must subscribe their names thereunto in the presence of each other, and of the Testator, and that they have so done, must be expressed in the attestation. — See BLACKSTONE'S *Commentaries*, book ii. chap. 23.

By *Publication*, is meant that the Testator must declare to the witnesses that it is his last Will, A Will must be dated the day and year it is signed, &c.

In the publication of a Will, it is not necessary that the Witnesses should be made acquainted with its contents.

MR. SUGDEN, in his excellent Letters to a Man of Property, says, page 99, —

“ I am somewhat unwilling to give you any instructions for making your Will, without the assistance of your professional Adviser. It is quite shocking to reflect upon the litigation which has been occasioned by men making their own Wills. To put off making your Will, until the hand of death is upon you, evinces either cowardice or a shameful neglect of your temporal concerns. Lest, however, such a moment should arrive, I must arm You in some measure against it.

“ If your estate consists of what is called personalty, as Money — Goods — Leasehold Estates, and the like, You may make your

Will yourself without any witnesses; and any two persons who know your handwriting*, may, after your death, prove it: *But it is better to have two Witnesses, in order that the execution of the Will may be proved without difficulty.*"

* "A Testament of Chattels, (*i. e.* a Legacy of Money — Goods — or Leasehold Property,) written in the Testator's own hand, though it has neither his name nor seal to it, nor witnesses present at its publication, is good; — *provided sufficient proof can be had that it is his hand-writing.*" — BLACKSTONE'S *Commentaries*, book ii. chap. 32.

"It has been adjudged, that the Testator's name, written with his own hand, at the beginning of his Will, as, 'I, John Mills, do make this my last Will and Testament,' is a sufficient signing, without any name at the bottom." — BLACKSTONE'S *Commentaries*, book ii. chap. 32.

The mere Christian and surname is not sufficient description — add to this your Place of Abode, Trade, &c.—thus John Mills, of London Street, Fitzroy Square, in the Parish of St. Pancras, Baker. Those to whom you leave Legacies, should be equally particularly described.

Mr. S. further observes, in page 103, —

“ There is one thing of which I must particularly warn you. If you were to give all your goods to me, I should take the entire interest in them, without further words; but if you were to give me all your freehold or copyhold lands, without saying more, I should only take a Life estate in them, and after your death, they would go to your heir. Thus *if you wish to give your estate in Kent to your Wife, not for her life merely, but out and out, you should give it to ‘ her, her heirs and assigns for ever.’* These words, *heirs and assigns*, I must observe, enlarge the gift, so as to invest the devisee with the uncontrollable right in the estate, and make it descendible to his heir, if he do not otherwise dispose of it.”

The usual words for conveying a *Fee Simple*, (*i. e.* the absolute and entire interest in a *freehold*, or an estate for ever,) either by deed or will, are “ *heirs and assigns for ever.*”

If the devise be to a *Man and his Assigns*, without annexing the words of perpetuity, then the devisee shall only take “*an estate for life.*”

Where it is intended a Man should have only *an estate for life*, the usual method both in Deeds and Wills, is to convey the estate by the words, “*during the term of his natural Life.*”

“When any Estate — or Effects — or Annuity, is given to a *Married Woman*, it is generally bequeathed to some person in trust for her — or to her, for her sole and separate use, with directions that her receipt alone, shall be a sufficient discharge for the same; — thereby, to prevent what is given being subject to the control or debts of the Husband.”

“If any Legacy, &c., be given to a *Married Woman* absolutely, without such restrictions, it will be as if the same were given to the Husband.”

In a Legacy to a Single Woman, the like

precaution should be made, in the case of her future marriage.

“ Marriage, and the birth of a posthumous Child, amount to the revocation of a Will.”—5 T. R. 49.

By a CODICIL, any bequests or dispositions of a Will may be altered, or revoked,—new Legacies given,—and other Executors appointed in the place of those named in the Will; yet where the alteration is of considerable importance, it is much better to make a new Will, which is always less liable to suspicion or misrepresentation.

“ If you have given a person a *Legacy* by your *Will*, and you afterwards give the same person another by a *Codicil*, you must declare, whether you mean it to be in addition to the Legacy in the Will, or in lieu of it.”—SUGDEN'S *Letters*, p. 108.

The Sum should be written in *Words*, not in *Figures*, which are easily erased or altered.

Where there is no time limited for paying

a Legacy, the Executor is not obliged to pay it till one Year after the Testator's death.

Quite as much care must be taken in the preparation of a CODICIL as of a WILL— because it is often made not merely to give—but to take away—and make null and void what has been previously bequeathed by a Will;—therefore it should be worded and executed with all possible circumspection. There should be as many Copies of a Codicil as there are of a Will—with each of which it is prudent to seal up one.

The usual FORM OF A CODICIL.

Whereas I, Richard Roe, of Fleet Street, London, Linen Draper, have made and duly executed my last Will and Testament in writing, bearing date the 17th day of March, 1821; now I do hereby declare this to be a Codicil to my said Will, and I do direct the same to be annexed thereto, and to be taken as part thereof,—and I do hereby bequeath to my Son, Richard Roe, (in my said Will named,) the further Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, in addition to what I have

given him by my said Will : and whereas I did, in and by my said Will, give and bequeath unto John Fern the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, now I do hereby revoke the said Legacy, and do give unto him, the said John Fern, the Sum of Ten Pounds, and no more ; and I do hereby ratify and confirm my said Will, in all the other particulars thereof. In witness whereof, I the said Richard Roe have to this Codicil set my hand and seal, this day of March, in the Year of our Lord, 1822.

RICHARD ROE. The place
of the Seal.

Signed, sealed, published, and declared by the said Testator, Richard Roe, as and for a Codicil to be annexed to and taken as part of his last Will and Testament, in the presence of us, who at his request, in his presence, and that of each other, have hereunto subscribed our names as Witnesses thereunto.

{ Two Witnesses for Personal.
 Three Ditto for Freehold and Copyhold.

WILLS AND CODICILS, whether of Freehold, or Personal Property, *should always be attested by Three Witnesses*,—who must be entirely disinterested persons, who receive

no benefit from them,—and should be respectable persons, well acquainted with Business.

It is too commonly supposed, that the most ignorant person, even a Marksman, who cannot write his own name, will do for the Witness to a Will;—should circumstances make it necessary for the witnesses to be examined in a Court of Law, what impotent evidence do such persons give in many cases—not probably from any intention of Fraud, but solely arising from ignorance!—they are easily so bothered by a shrewd Counsel, that they may be made to say almost any thing,—this would be, in a great measure, prevented by the attestation of a Notary, or Solicitor. This is especially recommended in any case where the capacity of the Testator is at all likely to be questioned.

The Choice of *Executors*,—*Guardians*,—and *Trustees*—is still more important. These should not be appointed without their entire

concurrence in the acceptance of the office. To assist them in the effectual execution of which, make a schedule of the Debts you owe—and that are owing to you—and of your opinions of the value—best mode of managing your property, and the peculiar tenures thereof—in the form of a Letter addressed to each Executor.

“To make assurance trebly sure,”—although we advise that the Attorney should make the Will—the Testator himself should write and execute three Copies of it, and then read them over carefully with his Professional Adviser.

A Copy should be given to the Person most interested—the Executors, the Solicitor, or Proctor.

If a Will be written upon several Sheets of Paper, tie them together with Tape, and fix your Seal on it—and sign each Sheet—let them also be indented and be all from the same quire; or one sheet of paper may be substituted for another, and thereby the whole may be greatly altered.

All the three Copies will be extremely useful after Death,—as each Executor ought to possess one, as well as those who are especially interested.

MEM.—A Copy cannot be taken after the Will is proved, without a Duty of One Shilling for every 90 words.

An Office should be instituted, where every Man may (if he thinks fit) register and deposit, for a trifling expense, the Will he intends to operate;—this would effectually prevent frauds. There are Registrars for Deeds,—why not for the security of an instrument of so much importance as a Will!!!

For further information, we refer the reader to the 23d and 32d chapters of the 2d Book of BLACKSTONE'S Commentaries,—ROBERTS'S Law of Wills and Codicils, 2 vols. 8vo. 1815—to LOVELASS on Wills—and SUGDEN'S Letters to a Man of Property, 8vo. 1809.

INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
ACTORS, Hints to concerning their Health -	107	Appetite, Varieties of - -	185
Art of ingeniously Tormenting - - - -	88	— Montaigne's Obs. on	220
Ale - - - - -	12, 161	Aperients, what the best -	252
— Stale ditto, how to make fresh - - - -	12	— what they ought to do	257
Abernethy, Mr., quoted, 44, 54, 113, 175, 277.	9,	— Lord Bacon's Obs. -	256
Abstinence, cheapest Cure for Intemperance - - -	175	— Mr. Locke's do. - -	258
Athletic weight, what - -	65	Aperients, Dr. Hamilton's Obs. on - - - - -	259
Air, on the change of - -	8	— best time to introduce them to the Stomach -	273
— Do. Note at foot of -	71	— for Children - - -	275
— stagnant, Dr. Struve's Obs. on - - - - -	126	Arne, Dr. quoted - - -	30
— General Obs. on change of, &c. - - - - -	131	Balsamum Vitæ - - - -	284
— not always advisable -	134	Bacon, Lord, his Obs. on Aperients - - - - -	256
Animal Food - - - - -	10	— on Food for those whose Teeth are defective - - - - -	302
Alcohol, proportion of, in Wines, Brandy, Gin, &c.	154	Barclay, Captain, quoted -	3, 7
— Dr. Philip's Obs. on -	162	— his Diet during his extraordinary walk - -	14
Arbuthnot, Dr. quoted -	1, 20	Brown, Dr., his Obs. on the Materia Medica, &c.	5
— Obs. on Mastication	296	Bath, tepid - - - - -	140
Anxiety of Mind, Evils arising from - - - -	96—98	Brain, the two Ways of fertilizing - - - - -	74
— Do. Sir John Sinclair on, Note to - - - -	96	Bed, best - - - - -	103
— Do. Dr. Whytt, do. -	96	— Curtains - - - - -	102
— Do. Sir Thomas Barnard, do. - - - - -	96	— Clothes - - - - -	114
— Do. Mr. Colton, do. -	96	— Ditto, ditto in cold weather - - - - -	115
Appetite, to refresh - -	180	Bed Room - - - - -	101
— Three Sorts of, in Note to - - - - -	180	— ventilated - - - - -	103
		— Do. in hot weather -	103
		— a Fire in - - - - -	104

	PAGE		PAGE
Beef - - - -	10, 23, 30, 33	Bouillon, Tablettes de, how	
— Eaters preferred to		to make - - - -	291
Sheep-biters - - - -	31	Cadogan, Dr., Address to	
— Tea, how to make	108, 178	him quoted - - - -	186
— a good Tonic - - - -	178	— quoted - - - -	93
— on the digestibility of	194	Calcavella Wine - - - -	170
— Obs. on, by Bryan		Calomel - - - -	280
Robinson. By the		Carlisle, Sir A. quoted - -	278
Editor. By Sir Astley		Cellar, the Temperature of	
Cooper - - - -	194	a good - - - -	148
Beer - - - -	12, 24, 30, 161	—, on the Management of	149
Bill of Fare, French - - -	238	Cheyne, Dr., quoted - - -	98, 253
Breakfast - - - -	21	Corpulency, to re- } 31, 55, 70	
— Ditto of Beef Tea		duce - - - -	
recommended after hard		— Authors who have	
drinking - - - -	178	written thereon - - -	70
— of Queen Elizabeth,		— by walking - - - -	58
A. D. 1550 - - - -	220	— by fasting - - - -	67
— of a Washerwoman in		— by purging - - - -	67
A. D. 1822 - - - -	203	— Panacea for - - - -	139
Bread, Liquid - - - -	161	Customs - - - -	18
— Crust of, wonderful		— Dr. Armstrong's Obs.	
virtues of - - - -	186	on. Struve's do. - - -	72
Broils - - - -	28	Crabs - - - -	32
Broths, in what degree		Colton, his Obs. on Intem-	
nutritive - - - -	33	perance - - - -	87
— excellent Mutton - - -	294	Cornaro, a Compendium	
Breath, <i>Rose Jujubes</i> for		of his system in his own	
those who have not a		words - - - -	42
remarkably sweet - - -	272	— liked New Wine - - -	151
Blumenbach on the Pulse -	49	Cold Food and Drink, bad	
Bowels, constipated, how		for the Dyspeptic and	
to regulate - - - -	257	Gouty - - - -	106
— relaxed, do. - - - -	268	Cold, the frequent cause of	
Braces - - - -	123	Palsy - - - -	125
Bons Vivants, hints to	135, 227	— an easy way to get rid	
Brandy, how much it wastes		of one - - - -	129
in keeping - - - -	149	Chronic Disorders, common	
— where to buy it - - -	157	cause of - - - -	69
Bilious Attack - - - -	189	— importance of Regi-	
— Disorders - - - -	277	men in - - - -	222
Bishop, Essence of - - -	288	Cooper, Sir Astley, quoted	194
Bouillon, Tablettes de - -	197		

PAGE	PAGE		
Codicil, Form of - - - -	326	Costiveness cured by Salad Oil, &c. - - - -	262, 268
Condiments, the excessive use of common - - - -	230	Darwin, Dr., quoted - - -	195
Chimney Sweeping - - - -	90	Diet, a general rule for -	36
— Boards - - - - -	102	— the proportion of Meat to Drink - - - - -	63
CLOTHES - - - - -	114	— Facts relative to - - -	233
— how to adjust them to a nicety - - - - -	115	Death, sudden in the night, a common cause of - - -	213
— Disorders arising from change of - - - - -	116	Death Bed, one of the most powerful consolations on a	310
— J. Stewart's Obs. on -	117	Digestibility of various Foods - - - - -	195
— tight and thin very injurious - - - - -	121	Digestion, the Process of, how long about - - - -	193
Coat - - - - -	117	— Spallanzani's Obs. thereon - - - - -	193
— Great one, where to keep - - - - -	120	— when it goes on mer- rily - - - - -	223
Complexion the best Cri- terion of Health - - - -	16	Digestion, how exquisitely perfect in Children - - -	228
Convalescents, Hints for -	199	Dinner - - - - -	23
Corks, Obs. on - - - - -	148	— a Ban Yan - - - - -	27
Cosmetic - - - - -	139	— best time for - - - - -	196
Crowdie - - - - -	290	— Hour of, A. D. 1570 -	201
Cucumber, how to eat - -	188	— for a <i>Halfpenny</i> - - -	201
Claret - - - - -	169	— Dr. Cogan's Obs. on -	201
Cheese - - - - -	188	— Mr. Warner's do. - - -	201
Chyle, Dr. Moore's Obs. on the - - - - -	232	— Mr. Pye's do. - - - -	202
— Sir John Sinclair's do.	233	— in the Northumber- land Household Book for	
Cinnamon Lozenges, ape- rient - - - - -	262	A. D. 1512 - - - - -	203
— Tincture - - - - -	271	— Hour of, in 1822, Verses on - - - - -	204
— how to make - - - - -	281	— at Night and Supper in the Morning - - - -	205
Cramp in the Stomach, re- medy for - - - - -	207	Dining out - - - - -	209
Costiveness, habitual, how to cure - - - - -	260	— bad effects from - - -	209
— Do. by a Supper or Breakfast - - - - -	261	Doors, double - - - - -	103
— Do. by Grapes - - - -	261	Dogs - - - - -	87
— Do. fresh or dried Fruits - - - - -	261	Dyspeptic Disorders, the common cause of - - -	41, 93
— Do. Cinnamon or Gin- ger Lozenges - - - - -	262		

	PAGE		PAGE
Dyspeptic Persons should		Essence of Oatmeal - - -	295
have warm Food - - -	106	Fat, what makes animals -	70
— when extreme, remedy		Fasting a day, effect of -	68
for - - - - -	181	— too long, the bad	
— Hint to - - - - -	300	effects of, and how to	
Drinkers, three sorts of -	156	avoid them - 192, 197, 200	
— Thermometer for - -	158	Feasting, intemperate, to	
— Hints for hard - 179,	180	remove the disorders	
Drinking, the Economy of	160	arising from - - - -	176
Diarrhœa - - - - -	270	Falconer, Dr. quoted - -	28
— Rules for those sub-		Fish not so nutritive as	
ject to - - - - -	270	Flesh - - - - -	32
Eating, good - - - - -	189	— Shell do. - - - - -	32
Ear, instance of a fine one -	52	Forty Winks, a nap of -	25
Eyes, the Economy of - -	55	Forty, a Man at - - - -	219
Eggs, how nutritive - -	33	Food, what easiest of Di-	
Ennui, remedy for - - -	80	gestion - - - - -	33
Exercise, the indispensable		— Test of the relative	
importance of - - - -	7	restorative powers of	
— Mr. Abernethy on -	9	Meat, Poultry, and Fish	30
Exercise, Dr. Cheyne on -	9	— Scale of do. - - - -	31
— must be increased,		— Gelatinous - - - -	38
&c. - - - - -	36	Food, what most invigor-	
— Neglect of, the great		ating - - - - -	33, 34
cause of Indigestion -	41	— the Editor's own ex-	
— Obs. on the import-		perience - - - - -	34
ance of - - - - -	136	— how important to	
— Do. by Cowper - -	135	Health, &c. - - - - -	54
— Do. by Armstrong -	135	— for those whose Teeth	
— Do. by Dr. Cadogan	136	are defective - - - -	302
— Do. Sir Charles Scar-		Flannel Waistcoats - - -	117
borough - - - - -	136	Franklin, Dr., his Econo-	
Epicurism, modern, Dr.		mical Project - - - -	82
Swift's Obs. on - - -	203	— his favourite Break-	
Eudiometer - - - - -	132	fast - - - - -	295
Economy of Drinking - -	160	Fashionable Society, dis-	
Epitaph on an Italian Count	264	orders of - - - - -	93
Epsom Salt - - - - -	255	Fitzgerald, Mr., quoted -	94
— the most agreeable way		Flatulence, the common	
to take it - - - - -	255	cause of, and how to	
Essence of Meat, how to		prevent and remove it	
obtain - - - - -	291	106, 190, 192	

	PAGE		PAGE
Feet, when cold	118	Hunger	197
— should be kept very		Heidelberg Tun	145
clean	140	Hours, early ones how	
Fire, how to stir	89	healthful	82
— on management of a	129	— late, the bane of the	
— plan of lighting	129	delicate and nervous	82
French Bill of Fare	238	Hypochondriasis, the cause	
Garters	122	of	264
Goose roasted, how invi-		Huffeland quoted	140
gorating	32	Human Frame compared to	
— the Latin for it	188	a Watch	182
“Go to Bed, Tom”	26	Human Life, Three Stages	
Grillus, good effects of his		of	36
transmigration	219	Hunter, J. quoted	29
Grog, the strength of	100		
Gruel, various ways of		Jackson, Mr., teacher of	
making and flavouring	288	Sparring	57
— Tryon's Obs. on	295	Jameson, Dr., quoted	38
Gin, proportion of spirit in	154	Ice after Dinner	184
Ginger Lozenges	190	Jones, Sir William, his	
— aperient	262	Andrometer	39
— Tincture of, how to		Jellies, in what degree nu-	
make, preferable and		trititive	33
more convenient than		Jockey, to waste one	32
the powder	286		
Gourmand's motto	301	Inebriation, how to relieve	
Gum-bleeders	304	the indispositions arising	
		from	178
Hatching	75	— when doubly debili-	
Health, Happiness, and		tating	179
Longevity, Pope's recipe		Indigestion	53
for	45	— common cause of	41
Heat, external, promotes		— how to relieve	174
Digestion	175	— Do. when extreme	181
Heartburn, remedy for	177	— often caused by Anxi-	
Heart, palpitation of	190, 208	ety of Mind	189
Horizontal Refreshment	25	— Daubenton recom-	
Heberden, Dr., his Obs. on		mends Ipecacuanha for	208
Regimen	218	Irish and Scotch Whiskey	166
Hot Water a useful Re-		Intemperance, how to cure	
medy for Flatulence, &c.	106	the Chronic Complaints	
Hunter, J. on digestibility		occasioned by it	175, 222
of dressed and raw meats	29		

	PAGE		PAGE
Instinct, the best guide in		Lavement - - - - -	266
the choice of Aliment -	223	Lettsom, Dr. his moral and	
— Dr. Heberden's Obs.		physical Thermometer -	158
on - - - - -	218	Lemon Peel, how to make	
— Mr. Abernethy, do. -	218	Quintessence of - - -	255
— from Domestic Ma-		Lip, Under, plump and rosy,	
nagement - - - - -	219	the most certain criterion	
— from Evelyn - - - -	219	of Health - - - - -	16
— from Young - - - -	220	Liver, how to render Health-	
— from Montaigne - - -	220	ful - - - - -	69
— from Dr. W. Hunter	220	— Complaints - - - -	277
— from J. Hunter - - -	220	— Carlisle's Observa-	
— from Dr. Armstrong	220	tions on - - - - -	277
— from Dr. Smith - - -	221	Lobsters - - - - -	32
— from Falconer - - -	221	Lamb - - - - -	31
— from Dr. Adair - - -	221	Locke, Mr. quoted - - -	258
— from Dr. Withers - -	221	Liquid Bread - - - - -	161
— from Dr. Reid - - -	221	Luncheon - - - - -	22, 198
— from Dr. Sydenham -	222	Lungs - - - - -	133
— from the Spectator -	222	Longings, especially in	
— from Dr. Mandeville	222	Acute Diseases - - -	222
Life, how to live all the		— Withers' Observations	
Days of - - - - -	2 and 44	on - - - - -	221
— the Meridian of - - -	18, 47	LOZENGES, 60 sorts made	
— divided into Three		by Mr. Smith, Fell	
Stages - - - - -	36	Street, Wood Street,	
— calculation, shewing		Cheapside - - - - -	271
the rate of Self-Consump-		Magnesia, an uncertain	
tion - - - - -	46	Medicine - - - - -	177
— Do. of the expectations		Mastication, how important	
of, at various ages -	49, 50	to Digestion - - - - -	99
— Do. Note at foot of -	93	— Dr. Arbuthnot's Obs.	
— what the great art of	74	on - - - - -	296
— Literary Men not long		— Spallanzani ditto -	298
lived - - - - -	76	— calculation of the mean	
— a country - - - - -	92	number of Munches re-	
Life Insurance, how useful		quisite - - - - -	299
to Young Persons - - -	316	Masticators, Patent, where	
— Insurance Provident		to buy - - - - -	302
Office - - - - -	317	Mathematical Valetudina-	
— Extract from Pro-		rian, a calculation of -	19
spectus of - - - - -	317	Mattress, of Horse-hair -	103

	PAGE		PAGE
Matrimony - - - - -	77	Nervous Disorders - - - - -	93
— best ages for - - - - -	77	— Dr. Whytt's Obs. on	198
Meat <i>under</i> -done - - - - -	29	— people should keep a	
— <i>over</i> -done - - - - -	29	register of their Health -	217
— thoroughly done most		Nightmare, chief cause of -	98
digestible - - - - -	30	— Obs. on, 209 and fol-	
— Essence of - - - - -	291	lowing pages.	
— Minced, recommended		— the Editor's case of -	211
by Lord Bacon - - - - -	303	— remedies for - - - - -	211, 212
Mercury, Obs. on - - - - -	278	— Dr. Whytt's case of	213
Measure, Lyne's glass - - -	143	— Mr. Waller's Essay	
Madeira - - - - -	149	on - - - - -	215
— Obs. on - - - - -	169	Northumberland Household	
Mind, how important tran-		Book - - - - -	203
quillity of - - - - -	9	Oysters - - - - -	33
— the vigour of, decays		— not so nutritive as	
with that of the Body -	55	supposed - - - - -	33, 187
— exertion of, more ex-		Opium, Obs. on - - - - -	99
hausting than that of the		Orange Peel, for nervous	
Body - - - - -	73, 74, and 83	people - - - - -	282
— Anxiety of, paralyzes		Palpitation of the Heart,	
Digestion - - - - -	74	the cause and cure of	190, 208
— Anxiety of, a common		Do. oftener arises from In-	
cause of Indigestion -	189	digestion than from Or-	
Mellifluous Aromatics - - -	272	ganic Disease - - - - -	190
Mutton - - - - -	10, 23	Parrots - - - - -	87
— Digestibility of - - - - -	194, 195	Pocket Pistol, how to	
— Chops, delicately stew-		charge a - - - - -	200
ed - - - - -	294	Parkins, Sir Thomas, pre-	
— Broth, excellent - - - - -	294	ferred Beef-Eaters to	
Midnight, one hour's rest		Sheep-Biters - - - - -	31
before, worth two after -	81	Parliament, hints to Mem-	
Mock Turtle recommended	226	bers of - - - - -	196
— Birch's ditto - - - - -	226	Pastry - - - - -	11
— Kay's ditto - - - - -	226	Portable Soup - - - - -	289
Mountain Wine - - - - -	170	Party-walls, their thinness	
Mulled Wine, to make ex-			83, 87
tempore - - - - -	288	Peppermint Lozenges	190, 271
Nap of 40 winks - - - - -	25	PEPTIC PRECEPTS - - -	172
Noisy Neighbours, hints to		Prawns - - - - -	31
	83—90	Puddings - - - - -	11
— actionable Nuisances	87		

	PAGE		PAGE
Plums, French - - - -	259	Ratcliffe, Dr., quoted - -	189
Perspiration, the Panacea for Corpulence - - - -	137	Riding, useful to reduce Corpulence - - - - -	58
Pulse, an uncertain Index	16	Robinson, Dr. Bryan, ex- tract from his Essay on Food and Discharges -	62
— Scale of its pace at various ages - - - -	48	— his own regimen - -	63
— when languid - - - -	79	Rhubarb, tincture of, to make - - - - -	254
— intermitting, cause of	208	Rhubarb Pill recommended by Dr. Pemberton - -	257
Peck, Mr. his Géographie de la Gourmandise - -	201	Rheumatism, remedy for -	305
Peter Lowe's Chyrurgerie quoted - - - - -	304	Ruling passions - - - -	95
Piano-Fortes - - - -	87, 89	Ruptures - - - - -	129
Position, the influence of, in alleviating Disease -	107	Relaxed Bowels - - - -	266
Port, the contents of a Pipe of - - - - -	143	— Locke on - - - -	267
— Obs. on - - - - -	147	— Cheyne on - - - -	267
— how to purchase - -	156	Salad Oil, remedy for Con- stipation - - - - -	262
Purgatives, bad effects of violent - - - -	173, 278, 279	Sugar - - - - -	255
Peristaltic Persuaders - -	252	Saliva - - - - -	301
— how to make - - - -	272	Salt, the best Sauce -	165, 230
— when to take - - - -	273	Sanctorius, the proportion of his Meat to his Drink	63
— for Children - - - -	275	Sauces recommended by Dr. Moffett - - - - -	228
Pills, the advantage of - -	253	SIESTA, the - - - - -	105
Pityllus, his tongue, Note to - - - - -	230	— recommended - - - -	107
Ragoût, a restorative, when advisable - - - - -	225	— Do. by Sanctorius - -	112
Rates of Duty payable on Legacies, &c. - - - -	314	— Do. Cruickshank - -	112
Regimen, Dr. Heberden's Obs. on - - - - -	218	— Do. Dr. Darwin - -	112
— Dr. Armstrong's Do.	233	— Do. Dr. Harwood - -	112
— Celsus' Do. - - - -	237	— Do. Dr. Adair - -	113
— Dr. Arbuthnot's Do.	237	— Mr. Abernethy - -	113
— importance in chronic Complaints - - - -	222	— Do. Eng. Prov. - -	113
Restorative, Extempore -	226	— Waller - - - - -	113
— various, their relative powers - - - - -	31	— Do. Lord Bacon - -	113
		Semi-Siesta - - - -	24, 111
		Senna, tincture of - - -	254
		Second Courses, Obs. on -	184
		Scribblefast, Counsellor, his case - - - - -	85

PAGE	PAGE		
Shell Fish - - - - -	32	Stock Fish, recommended	
Scudamore, Dr., quoted -	194	by Dr. Mandeville - -	227
SLEEP - - - - -	71—105	Skin, the - - - - -	140
— Struve, Dr., Obs. on		Sherry, the contents of a	
the importance of - -	78	Butt of - - - - -	144
— time required to - -	80	— analysed for the Editor	153
— Dr. Cheyne's remark		— Obs. on - - - - -	169
on, Note to - - - - -	98	Scotch and Irish Whiskey	166
— Exercise the best source		Slippers, best - - - - -	119
of it - - - - -	99	Soda Water, various ways	
— other means of inviting		of making - - - - -	284
it - - - - -	100	— Obs. on - - - - -	183
Senses, few people have one		Stomach Warmers, where	
perfect - - - - -	297	to be had - - - - -	174
— Mr. Stewart's division		— how much it will hold,	
of, into noxious and in-		Note under - - - - -	174
nocent - - - - -	297	— must occasionally have	
Supper - - - - -	25	a Holiday - - - - -	179
— the best for those who		— centre of Sympathy -	181
dine late - - - - -	27	— Wind in the - - - - -	189
— Do. for those who dine		— put out of temper by	
early - - - - -	27	fasting too long - - -	197
— Obs. on its influence		— Dr. Hunter says, tells	
on Sleep - - - - -	98	the Head what it wants	220
— Obs. on a solid one -	98	— Dr. Smith Do. - - -	221
— best for the Dyspeptic	101	— Dr. Adair Do. - - -	221
— in the Morning - - -	205	— let it have what it	
Singers, hints respecting		asks for - - - - -	223
their Health - - - - -	109	— Dr. Whytt's Obs. on	
Stark, his Experiments on		how much its disposition,	
Diet - - - - -	32	&c., varies - - - - -	224
— Obs. on the Saliva -	301	— of Invalids requires	
Sparring, the exercise of		screwing up - - - - -	228
recommended - - - - -	57	— Cheyne's Obs. on the	
— weight reduced during		importance of a clean	
an hour - - - - -	60	one - - - - -	253
Salads - - - - -	183	Stays, tight - - - - -	123
Soup, how to season - - -	178	Stomachic Tinctures - -	283
— Mock Turtle - - - -	226	Spice and Wine - - - - -	227
— of Rattle Snakes - -	233	Spasms in Stomach, how	
— Portable, to make - -	289	to manage - - - - -	190, 197
Sunshine preferred by Dr.		Smith, Mr., his 60 sorts of	
Franklin to Candlelight	82	Lozenges - - - - -	271

	PAGE		PAGE
Stewart, John, the travel- ler, his Obs. on Clothes	117	Teeth, to take care of - -	303
— Do. on the Senses - -	297	— the value of - - -	304
Spallanzani quoted - - -	298	— Food for those whose Teeth are defective - -	303
Sweet Wines - - - -	170	— Preservers - - - -	304
Tar Water - - - -	280	— Ache, remedy for -	305
Temperature, to preserve that of a room regular -	127	Tic Douloureux - - - -	303
— best for sitting rooms	127	Tewahdiddle - - - -	100
— the influence of, in alleviating Disease - -	105	Tongue of Pityllus - -	230
— the mean of England	119	Time, the Economy of -	75
— Obs., &c. - - - -	126	Tonic Medicines - - -	199, 256
Thermometer, moral and physical - - - -	158	Tonic Tincture - - - -	281
Thermometers, where to be placed - - - -	115	Toast and Water, to make	268
Tent Wine - - - -	170	Tablettes de Bouillon, how to make - - - -	291
Training, Captain Barclay's Obs. on - - - -	3	Thriving, the Art of, quoted	295
— Do. quoted - - - -	7	Valetudinarians, maxim for, from Comus - - - -	79
— principal rules for -	7	Veal - - - -	31
— rules - - - -	9	Vegetables, undressed -	187
— Diet ordered - - - -	10	Voice, when the falsetto begins to fail - - - -	52
— time required to screw a Man up to his fullest strength - - - -	15	— what the power of depends upon - - - -	110
— Criterions of Good Condition - - - -	16	Ventriloquism - - - -	190, 220
— first preparation for -	20	Vinum Britannicum - -	161
— on the mode of Cookery, &c., most invigorating -	29	Waistbands - - - -	123
— Food must be taken warm - - - -	28	Walking, how it reduces weight - - - -	58
— Do. and thoroughly done - - - -	29	Water Cresses - - - -	187
— John Hunter's Obs. on Do. - - - -	29	Water-drinking, the ad- vantages of - - - -	164
— Spallanzani, experi- ment to prove it - - -	28	Weather, wet - - - -	119
— diet in wasting a Jockey - - - -	32	Wesley, Mr. Charles, his extraordinary Ear - -	52
		Windows, Double - - -	103
		— Curtains - - - -	102
		WILL, the pleasure of making - - - -	307—330
		— hints on making 328, &c.	
		— Mr. Sugden's Obs. -	321

	PAGE		PAGE
Will, there should be Three Copies written by the Testator - - - - -	329	Wine, on icing - - - - -	160
— Office to register and deposit - - - - -	330	— no man must drink it habitually before 30, -	163
WINE - - - - -	141	— Do. Dr. Trotter's Obs. on - - - - -	163
— ounces in Quart of -	142	— silly rule of some peo- ple about drinking -	160, 164
— how to measure the } contents of a bottle of }	143 144	— the relative wholesome- ness of - - - - -	167
— Port, how old it ought to be - - - - -	146	— only three sorts of Wine, Note under - -	167
— the art of preserving	148	— three sorts of Drinkers	156
— White, why preferable to Red - - - - -	147, 169	— Sweet Wines, Tent, &c., how made - - -	170
— when to bottle - -	147	— Writers on, a list of -	170
— New, objection to -	150	Whiskey - - - - -	166
— Do. to make Old - -	151	Wind in the Stomach - -	189
— Cornaro's Obs. on Old	151	Whytt, Dr., quoted - - -	224
— proportion of Alcohol in - - - - -	153	— his case of night-mare	216
— Ditto in Brandy - -	154	Wholesomes, the 223, 224,	227
— Do. in Gin - - - -	154	Worms, remedies for - -	278
— recommended by St. Paul - - - - -	159	Young, his Obs. on Sleep -	71

THE END.

The first part of the book is devoted to a general history of the
 world, from the beginning of time to the present day. The author
 discusses the various stages of human civilization, from the
 primitive state of nature to the establishment of the first
 governments. He then proceeds to a detailed account of the
 history of the world, from the time of the first
 empires to the present day. The second part of the book
 is devoted to a general history of the world, from the
 beginning of time to the present day. The author discusses
 the various stages of human civilization, from the
 primitive state of nature to the establishment of the first
 governments. He then proceeds to a detailed account of the
 history of the world, from the time of the first
 empires to the present day.

The Whole of Dr. KITCHINER's WORKS,
consisting of the following, may be had of the
Publishers.

In 12mo. Price 9s. Boards.

THE COOK'S ORACLE ; containing Receipts for Plain Cookery, on the most economical Plan for Private Families; also, the Art of composing the most simple and most highly finished Broths, Gravies, Soups, Sauces, Store Sauces, and Flavouring Essences : the quantity of each Article is accurately stated by Weight and Measure ; the whole being the result of actual experiments instituted in the Kitchen of WILLIAM KITCHINER, M.D. The Fifth Edition.

" For *Practical Precepts* we recommend particularly and chiefly the COOK'S ORACLE, in which, along with the plainest directions, there is more of Philosophy, and if we may so speak, of the Literature of Gastronomie, than in any work we have seen."—*Suppl. to Encyc. Britan. article Food.*

" The COOK'S ORACLE we consider as the *ne plus ultra* of the science of Eating, and the very acmé of excellence in Culinary literature. So much good sense, combined with such exquisite *Gourmanderie* — so much plain *Pot-information*, conveyed in so truly humorous and original a style, place this work on the very eminence of the ample dome of Cookery."—*Monthly Review for December, 1821, p. 394.*

" We venture to prophesy, that the COOK'S ORACLE will be considered as the English *Institute* of Cookery."—*Edinburgh Review for March, 1821, p. 60.*

Dedicated, by Permission, to the King.

The LOYAL, NATIONAL, and SEA SONGS of ENGLAND, for One, Two, and Three Voices; Selected from original Manuscripts, and early printed Copies, in the Library of WILLIAM KITCHINER, M.D. One Volume, folio. Price 2l. 2s. Boards.

Among 110 other Compositions, *Dr. John Bull's "God save the King,"* is now first printed in this number ; also, the earliest-printed copy of " GOD SAVE THE KING : " and for the first time is also now published a *Complete Score* thereof for a full Band, for Voices and Instruments.

The Songs are so arranged that they may be sung as a SOLO,—a DUET,—or a TRIO.

ON SINGING.

In 12mo. Price 4s. Boards.

OBSERVATIONS on VOCAL MUSIC; and Rules for the Accent and Emphasis of Poetry, which will ensure the proper Pronunciation and effective Expression of the Words. By WILLIAM KITCHINER, M.D.

“The finest Compositions frequently fail of producing half the impression they are capable of making on the Mind, from being sung with an injudicious Emphasis, or a false Accent.”—AUTHOR'S OBSERVATIONS.

The SEA SONGS of CHARLES DIBDIN; with a MEMOIR of his LIFE and WRITINGS. By WILLIAM KITCHINER, M.D.

The ECONOMY of the EYES: PRECEPTS for the IMPROVEMENT and PRESERVATION of the SIGHT. Plain Rules which will enable all to judge exactly when, and what SPECTACLES are best calculated for their Eyes: Observations on Opera Glasses and Theatres, and an Account of the Pancratic Magnifier. By WILLIAM KITCHINER, M.D.

DR. KITCHINER is preparing for Publication,

THE ECONOMY of the EYES. PART II. HOW TO CHOOSE AND HOW TO USE TELESCOPES, of all Kinds and all Sizes, and for all Purposes.

The Illuminating and Magnifying Powers and Prices of Newtonian, Gregorian, Cassegranian, and Herschelien Reflectors, and Galilean, Huygenian, and Achromatic Telescopes, of from 3 Inches to 7 Feet Focus, being Calculated and Described in Plain Terms which all persons may easily understand. — To which will be added, An Appendix from the Writings of SIR ISAAC NEWTON, SIR WILLIAM HERSCHEL, &c., on the Construction and Use of Telescopes.

